

JULY 30, 2018  
7 PM PT / 10 PM ET

CLAUDIA ACKLEY  
BIGFOOT CROSSING

**Ep. 896**

**F2B**  
WITH JIMMY CHURCH

copyright 2018 fade to black [www.jimmychurchradio.com](http://www.jimmychurchradio.com)



1  
00:00:20,810 --> 00:00:19,090

[Music]

2  
00:00:24,600 --> 00:00:20,820

[Applause]

3  
00:00:28,109 --> 00:00:24,610

this hope radio for the masses as lino

4  
00:00:30,030 --> 00:00:28,119

between July 8 1947 you're on the air

5  
00:00:32,490 --> 00:00:30,040

for the personnel that are flying there

6  
00:00:36,200 --> 00:00:32,500

- found and is now in the possession of

7  
00:00:39,660 --> 00:00:36,210

the army they would change the game

8  
00:00:43,680 --> 00:00:39,670

changer I occasionally think how quickly

9  
00:00:46,799 --> 00:00:43,690

our differences worldwide would vanish

10  
00:00:49,110 --> 00:00:46,809

if we were facing an alien threat from

11  
00:00:54,440 --> 00:00:49,120

outside this way

12  
00:00:56,720 --> 00:00:54,450

[Music]

13  
00:00:59,540 --> 00:00:56,730

fade to black with your host Jimmy

14  
00:01:06,060 --> 00:00:59,550  
church on the game-changer radio network

15  
00:01:11,240 --> 00:01:08,010  
I need your help to get to the year

16  
00:01:17,090 --> 00:01:14,899  
[Music]

17  
00:01:19,950 --> 00:01:17,100  
you are listening to fade to black with

18  
00:01:25,209 --> 00:01:19,960  
Jimmy judge only game change in network

19  
00:01:39,530 --> 00:01:30,440  
all right well well well fade to black

20  
00:01:41,830 --> 00:01:39,540  
Monday the spoke radio for the masses

21  
00:01:46,539 --> 00:01:41,840  
[Music]

22  
00:01:51,440 --> 00:01:46,549  
yeah man here we go

23  
00:01:53,359 --> 00:01:51,450  
today is July 30 of 2018 two hundred and

24  
00:01:57,980 --> 00:01:53,369  
twelve days into the new year just one

25  
00:02:01,730 --> 00:01:57,990  
hundred and fifty three days left we are

26

00:02:03,730 --> 00:02:01,740

live from a bunker somewhere in

27

00:02:06,319 --> 00:02:03,740

beautiful downtown Burbank California

28

00:02:07,850 --> 00:02:06,329

and I would like to welcome everybody

29

00:02:11,630 --> 00:02:07,860

listening all around the world all

30

00:02:13,880 --> 00:02:11,640

across the United States hither and

31

00:02:16,730 --> 00:02:13,890

thither to and throw back and forth up

32

00:02:22,250 --> 00:02:16,740

and down east and west north and south

33

00:02:25,130 --> 00:02:22,260

far and near this is fade to black for

34

00:02:29,120 --> 00:02:25,140

kjc are the game changer Network and K

35

00:02:31,790 --> 00:02:29,130

GRA the planet I'm yours Jimmy Church

36

00:02:41,060 --> 00:02:31,800

what is Co rocking everybody how you

37

00:02:42,700 --> 00:02:41,070

doing yeah I had a busy weekend how was

38

00:02:45,380 --> 00:02:42,710

yours

39

00:02:52,900 --> 00:02:45,390

I'm running on like two hours sleep

40

00:02:57,860 --> 00:02:52,910

tonight this should be epic tonight I

41

00:03:00,110 --> 00:02:57,870

talked about this last week tonight we

42

00:03:05,030 --> 00:03:00,120

have very special guests Claudia Ackley

43

00:03:09,140 --> 00:03:05,040

is here we're gonna talk Bigfoot tonight

44

00:03:15,490 --> 00:03:09,150

her experiences sightings that's right

45

00:03:19,900 --> 00:03:15,500

videotaped filmed and her big california

46

00:03:23,450 --> 00:03:19,910

lawsuit that's right about Bigfoot and

47

00:03:24,560 --> 00:03:23,460

this hit the news here in southern

48

00:03:28,880 --> 00:03:24,570

california

49

00:03:35,180 --> 00:03:28,890

well it went probably went national when

50

00:03:38,840 --> 00:03:35,190

everything went down I'm gonna say I'm

51  
00:03:40,960 --> 00:03:38,850  
gonna guess and say February so it was

52  
00:03:43,490 --> 00:03:40,970  
about four months ago

53  
00:03:46,210 --> 00:03:43,500  
four months ago four and a half months

54  
00:03:49,880 --> 00:03:46,220  
ago and I was riding around in my car

55  
00:03:52,480 --> 00:03:49,890  
listening to talk radio and heard this

56  
00:03:56,360 --> 00:03:52,490  
news break on the story and I won't Wow

57  
00:03:58,700 --> 00:03:56,370  
well Claudia is with us tonight and so

58  
00:04:02,420 --> 00:03:58,710  
we're gonna go through all aspects of

59  
00:04:05,930 --> 00:04:02,430  
her story and which involves her

60  
00:04:08,360 --> 00:04:05,940  
daughter's too as well and their their

61  
00:04:10,790 --> 00:04:08,370  
sightings I'm gonna let Claudia tell the

62  
00:04:13,270 --> 00:04:10,800  
story it's incredible and so she's gonna

63  
00:04:17,990 --> 00:04:13,280

be with us at the bottom of the hour

64

00:04:23,990 --> 00:04:18,000

tomorrow night is dr. Michael P masters

65

00:04:25,820 --> 00:04:24,000

and he we're now his his career and what

66

00:04:29,590 --> 00:04:25,830

he does that's one thing he is a

67

00:04:31,900 --> 00:04:29,600

professor that's that's one aspect of

68

00:04:34,150 --> 00:04:31,910

him but we're gonna talk about his new

69

00:04:39,240 --> 00:04:34,160

book and it's called identified flying

70

00:04:41,890 --> 00:04:39,250

objects not what you may think okay now

71

00:04:44,650 --> 00:04:41,900

all of it is up at Jimmy Church

72

00:04:48,280 --> 00:04:44,660

radio.com and you can go and check up

73

00:04:51,040 --> 00:04:48,290

the details behind dr. masters but it's

74

00:04:54,130 --> 00:04:51,050

pretty interesting and his take on

75

00:04:54,580 --> 00:04:54,140

things exactly what I talk about on this

76

00:04:56,920 --> 00:04:54,590

show

77

00:05:00,960 --> 00:04:56,930

so that's tomorrow night and then

78

00:05:04,300 --> 00:05:00,970

Wednesday check this out finally finally

79

00:05:06,220 --> 00:05:04,310

we're gonna do live Ouija here on the

80

00:05:08,890 --> 00:05:06,230

show that's right Karen Dallman is gonna

81

00:05:12,100 --> 00:05:08,900

be here and we're gonna do live Ouija

82

00:05:15,760 --> 00:05:12,110

we're gonna handle this in a couple of

83

00:05:20,650 --> 00:05:15,770

different ways first off it's going to

84

00:05:25,630 --> 00:05:20,660

be myself okay I'm gonna do the Ouija

85

00:05:27,220 --> 00:05:25,640

with Karen live and so I've got camera

86

00:05:29,860 --> 00:05:27,230

feeds coming from her I'll be able to

87

00:05:33,010 --> 00:05:29,870

watch the Ouija board this is live radio

88

00:05:36,130 --> 00:05:33,020

I'm not gonna broadcast that or figure

89

00:05:39,150 --> 00:05:36,140

out ways to to get that done but I am

90

00:05:41,980 --> 00:05:39,160

going to do that and I will also take

91

00:05:44,680 --> 00:05:41,990

some of your questions too as well we

92

00:05:46,330 --> 00:05:44,690

might do some phone calls we've

93

00:05:48,340 --> 00:05:46,340

certainly got Twitter in the chat rooms

94

00:05:51,370 --> 00:05:48,350

and the email where we can pull and lift

95

00:05:54,580 --> 00:05:51,380

your questions from but it's gonna be me

96

00:05:57,940 --> 00:05:54,590

I've always wanted to do this so that'll

97

00:06:00,250 --> 00:05:57,950

be Wednesday night I can't wait I can't

98

00:06:02,860 --> 00:06:00,260

wait for that and then Thursday night is

99

00:06:04,630 --> 00:06:02,870

a very special Fator night we'll have a

100

00:06:06,580 --> 00:06:04,640

Jon Rappoport here and it's no more fake

101  
00:06:09,010 --> 00:06:06,590  
newsroom live but we're gonna have a

102  
00:06:11,170 --> 00:06:09,020  
special guest Matthew Ryan is gonna be

103  
00:06:15,430 --> 00:06:11,180  
with this taking your phone calls and

104  
00:06:17,980 --> 00:06:15,440  
we're gonna talk about ESET e and soul

105  
00:06:19,600 --> 00:06:17,990  
tech and what he's gonna be teaching up

106  
00:06:23,320 --> 00:06:19,610  
there and it'll be an opportunity for

107  
00:06:25,960 --> 00:06:23,330  
you to speak to Ryan directly he is so

108  
00:06:27,520 --> 00:06:25,970  
cool and so talented and he's gonna be

109  
00:06:30,430 --> 00:06:27,530  
teaching up there at he said.he which I

110  
00:06:33,340 --> 00:06:30,440  
cannot believe is actually next week I

111  
00:06:36,070 --> 00:06:33,350  
don't know how we got to that point but

112  
00:06:38,920 --> 00:06:36,080  
somehow we did so don't forget about

113  
00:06:41,320 --> 00:06:38,930

soul tech I want to public service

114

00:06:42,969 --> 00:06:41,330

message on this because I got a couple

115

00:06:46,179 --> 00:06:42,979

of emails today

116

00:06:51,429 --> 00:06:46,189

and some over the weekend asking about

117

00:06:54,850 --> 00:06:51,439

the meal situation up there at a setting

118

00:06:56,469 --> 00:06:54,860

and one of the emails I got well you

119

00:06:58,540 --> 00:06:56,479

know what I don't like getting details I

120

00:07:01,959 --> 00:06:58,550

don't want to embarrass anybody but but

121

00:07:04,899 --> 00:07:01,969

let me just say this where he said he is

122

00:07:10,809 --> 00:07:04,909

and it's in Trout Lake population of

123

00:07:15,159 --> 00:07:10,819

like - okay and this is a ranch so we

124

00:07:18,040 --> 00:07:15,169

have the best caterer that is possible I

125

00:07:20,559 --> 00:07:18,050

cannot wait for the food actually that's

126

00:07:23,800 --> 00:07:20,569

the highlight of the trip for me that in

127

00:07:26,260 --> 00:07:23,810

the ferries but you are going to be at

128

00:07:28,480 --> 00:07:26,270

ISA D for four straight days you're

129

00:07:31,719 --> 00:07:28,490

gonna need to and you've got to get this

130

00:07:33,339 --> 00:07:31,729

done because he said he is next week you

131

00:07:36,519 --> 00:07:33,349

need to get breakfast lunch and dinner

132

00:07:39,519 --> 00:07:36,529

lined up go to the Seoul tech website

133

00:07:40,989 --> 00:07:39,529

and get the catering order it's not

134

00:07:42,700 --> 00:07:40,999

going to be a situation where you're

135

00:07:45,070 --> 00:07:42,710

going to be able to just order food or

136

00:07:48,459 --> 00:07:45,080

go to restaurants or for that kind of

137

00:07:50,800 --> 00:07:48,469

thing this is a ranch this is a serious

138

00:07:53,260 --> 00:07:50,810

public service message get your food

139

00:07:56,469 --> 00:07:53,270

ordered or you are going to be hungry

140

00:08:02,079 --> 00:07:56,479

and if you think I'm gonna split my

141

00:08:04,510 --> 00:08:02,089

gourmet catering with you yeah nah ain't

142

00:08:06,939 --> 00:08:04,520

gonna happen that way okay so get your

143

00:08:09,040 --> 00:08:06,949

food ordered for Seoul tech and it's

144

00:08:11,260 --> 00:08:09,050

coming up its next week all right

145

00:08:13,689 --> 00:08:11,270

there you go that's our amazing week

146

00:08:16,179 --> 00:08:13,699

here I just came off of hosting

147

00:08:18,459 --> 00:08:16,189

coast-to-coast Saturday and Sunday and

148

00:08:20,379 --> 00:08:18,469

it was an amazing weekend for me over

149

00:08:23,110 --> 00:08:20,389

Aiko so I really enjoy hosting there but

150

00:08:24,999 --> 00:08:23,120

but Steve Neil and Whitley Strieber on

151  
00:08:28,510 --> 00:08:25,009  
Saturday and last night bear brown bear

152  
00:08:32,380 --> 00:08:28,520  
it both both Steve and Barrett went the

153  
00:08:35,019 --> 00:08:32,390  
full four hours on the show love it it

154  
00:08:37,230 --> 00:08:35,029  
was just incredible so that that was

155  
00:08:40,600 --> 00:08:37,240  
that I got home last night at 3:00 a.m.

156  
00:08:46,389 --> 00:08:40,610  
you know probably hit the hay at around

157  
00:08:48,130 --> 00:08:46,399  
4:00 was up at 9:00 working on the show

158  
00:08:52,900 --> 00:08:48,140  
this week in here we are tonight I'm

159  
00:09:00,979 --> 00:08:57,739  
boom and this week next week and the

160  
00:09:03,470 --> 00:09:00,989  
month of August I was writing over a non

161  
00:09:06,109 --> 00:09:03,480  
stellar today I posted an article over

162  
00:09:08,210 --> 00:09:06,119  
there you should go check it out about

163  
00:09:11,989 --> 00:09:08,220

this month of August going into

164

00:09:15,199 --> 00:09:11,999

September zero days off it's it's going

165

00:09:17,569 --> 00:09:15,209

to be a wild run to get through all of

166

00:09:20,869 --> 00:09:17,579

this because we've got fade to black

167

00:09:23,289 --> 00:09:20,879

this week and then and next week and

168

00:09:26,329 --> 00:09:23,299

then we go up to ESET e for the week

169

00:09:29,259 --> 00:09:26,339

turn around come back fade to black

170

00:09:32,269 --> 00:09:29,269

then I have coast then I fly over to

171

00:09:34,879 --> 00:09:32,279

Denver Colorado for dimensions of

172

00:09:37,819 --> 00:09:34,889

disclosure come back immediately after

173

00:09:38,299 --> 00:09:37,829

that fade to black that night which is

174

00:09:40,429 --> 00:09:38,309

Monday

175

00:09:45,169 --> 00:09:40,439

fade to black that week then I've got

176

00:09:47,780 --> 00:09:45,179

coast to coast am at the end of August

177

00:09:50,329 --> 00:09:47,790

and then the week after that the first

178

00:09:53,239 --> 00:09:50,339

week of September September first I'm

179

00:09:57,139 --> 00:09:53,249

back over at coast to coast so that's

180

00:10:01,069 --> 00:09:57,149

that's it from now until the first week

181

00:10:04,519 --> 00:10:01,079

of September it's no days off no days

182

00:10:07,519 --> 00:10:04,529

off and we live in the now now it's more

183

00:10:11,689 --> 00:10:07,529

important to worry about today then

184

00:10:14,150 --> 00:10:11,699

tomorrow but it's daunting what we've

185

00:10:16,759 --> 00:10:14,160

got going on over the next four to five

186

00:10:19,699 --> 00:10:16,769

weeks but that's that's it the energy

187

00:10:22,189 --> 00:10:19,709

comes from all of you and I want to

188

00:10:24,679 --> 00:10:22,199

thank you you are the best audience in

189

00:10:25,460 --> 00:10:24,689

the world and you are the drive that

190

00:10:28,309 --> 00:10:25,470

keeps us going

191

00:10:29,840 --> 00:10:28,319

think about that it's the force it's the

192

00:10:32,359 --> 00:10:29,850

force that keeps us going

193

00:10:36,799 --> 00:10:32,369

and when you get over to on stellar on

194

00:10:39,259 --> 00:10:36,809

stellar calm ons te ll AR comm send me a

195

00:10:42,230 --> 00:10:39,269

friend request get your profile picture

196

00:10:44,809 --> 00:10:42,240

up and when you get your profile picture

197

00:10:46,909 --> 00:10:44,819

done send me a friend request come and

198

00:10:50,090 --> 00:10:46,919

hang out with us over on stellar the

199

00:10:52,009 --> 00:10:50,100

next great social media platform also

200

00:10:54,590 --> 00:10:52,019

you can follow me on Twitter at Jay

201  
00:10:56,569 --> 00:10:54,600  
Church radio you can do what you want

202  
00:10:58,549 --> 00:10:56,579  
over at Facebook it's us quickly

203  
00:11:00,409 --> 00:10:58,559  
disappearing for us and the rest of the

204  
00:11:03,289 --> 00:11:00,419  
world you know I never thought that

205  
00:11:05,460 --> 00:11:03,299  
Facebook would go away but it's it's in

206  
00:11:13,290 --> 00:11:05,470  
danger of doing just that

207  
00:11:18,770 --> 00:11:13,300  
you know my space my space still has and

208  
00:11:26,730 --> 00:11:18,780  
I read this today 25 to 50 million

209  
00:11:29,040 --> 00:11:26,740  
visitors per month my space yeah yeah

210  
00:11:31,260 --> 00:11:29,050  
that's a that's a fact you can vet that

211  
00:11:33,120 --> 00:11:31,270  
one and then of course you can subscribe

212  
00:11:34,680 --> 00:11:33,130  
to our YouTube channel right there and

213  
00:11:37,710 --> 00:11:34,690

everything is over I Jimmy Church

214

00:11:39,840 --> 00:11:37,720

radio.com you can also email me Jimmy at

215

00:11:41,700 --> 00:11:39,850

Jimmy Church radio.com and if you want

216

00:11:45,270 --> 00:11:41,710

to hang out in the sandbox on Twitter

217

00:11:50,900 --> 00:11:45,280

that is hashtag f2b

218

00:11:55,890 --> 00:11:50,910

okay now breaking news check this out

219

00:12:00,120 --> 00:11:55,900

secretive California company carried out

220

00:12:04,460 --> 00:12:00,130

a sub orbital launch from Alaska from

221

00:12:07,890 --> 00:12:04,470

their spaceport last week on July 20th

222

00:12:10,920 --> 00:12:07,900

but a week after the event few details

223

00:12:13,830 --> 00:12:10,930

about what happened are clear including

224

00:12:15,930 --> 00:12:13,840

its outcome the company's called Astro

225

00:12:19,080 --> 00:12:15,940

space carried out a launch at 6 p.m.

226

00:12:23,040 --> 00:12:19,090

Eastern July 20th of its rocket one

227

00:12:27,150 --> 00:12:23,050

vehicle from Pacific spaceport complex

228

00:12:28,620 --> 00:12:27,160

on Kodiak Island in Alaska and this is

229

00:12:31,860 --> 00:12:28,630

where it gets interesting because the

230

00:12:35,360 --> 00:12:31,870

launch does not appear on the list of

231

00:12:39,180 --> 00:12:35,370

licensed launches maintained by the FAA

232

00:12:42,690 --> 00:12:39,190

ast that's the like the administration

233

00:12:44,030 --> 00:12:42,700

of space travel I'm not kidding I think

234

00:12:48,390 --> 00:12:44,040

that's what that is

235

00:12:51,630 --> 00:12:48,400

on its Web site even though the list

236

00:12:55,380 --> 00:12:51,640

includes launches both orbital and sub

237

00:13:00,270 --> 00:12:55,390

orbital that took place since the Astra

238

00:13:01,250 --> 00:13:00,280

space event we don't know interesting

239

00:13:06,300 --> 00:13:01,260

right

240

00:13:08,970 --> 00:13:06,310

I did this all last week it's so fun to

241

00:13:11,400 --> 00:13:08,980

do this River moon coffee has a 20%

242

00:13:14,070 --> 00:13:11,410

discount on all of their offerings to

243

00:13:16,560 --> 00:13:14,080

the calling take a break take a coffee

244

00:13:18,780 --> 00:13:16,570

break all you have to do is shop River

245

00:13:20,250 --> 00:13:18,790

moon coffee calm and

246

00:13:22,200 --> 00:13:20,260

everything is there use the promo code

247

00:13:25,800 --> 00:13:22,210

coffee break coffee break

248

00:13:28,380 --> 00:13:25,810

two words coffee break 20% off of

249

00:13:31,830 --> 00:13:28,390

everything including fade to black blend

250

00:13:36,540 --> 00:13:31,840

and they haven't told me that the

251

00:13:39,360 --> 00:13:36,550

discount is over so until I hear that

252

00:13:40,140 --> 00:13:39,370

it's over I'm gonna keep doing this so

253

00:13:42,960 --> 00:13:40,150

there you go

254

00:13:47,130 --> 00:13:42,970

all right temper Ricky says uncombed

255

00:13:49,650 --> 00:13:47,140

hair three days stubby beard on face who

256

00:13:52,140 --> 00:13:49,660

is are you talking about me I shaved I

257

00:13:55,950 --> 00:13:52,150

shaved yesterday I shaved for coast to

258

00:13:59,340 --> 00:13:55,960

coast hmm I can't see me

259

00:14:02,220 --> 00:13:59,350

no bunker cam still don't know what's

260

00:14:03,690 --> 00:14:02,230

going on with that we worked on we

261

00:14:07,470 --> 00:14:03,700

worked out everything on Friday

262

00:14:08,970 --> 00:14:07,480

and thought we had things solved but you

263

00:14:12,240 --> 00:14:08,980

know there's something going on with

264

00:14:15,180 --> 00:14:12,250

it's not us by the way the stream is

265

00:14:17,250 --> 00:14:15,190

live but I just stopped it tonight I'm

266

00:14:19,260 --> 00:14:17,260

not going to get all frustrated with it

267

00:14:22,110 --> 00:14:19,270

it's just it's the way it goes we'll

268

00:14:25,200 --> 00:14:22,120

have it fixed tomorrow and don't forget

269

00:14:26,820 --> 00:14:25,210

soul tech if you're gonna make it I

270

00:14:28,620 --> 00:14:26,830

don't know if there's any tickets left

271

00:14:30,600 --> 00:14:28,630

you can go and check out soul tech

272

00:14:34,110 --> 00:14:30,610

gathering calm but I knew do need

273

00:14:37,500 --> 00:14:34,120

everybody to get their food situated

274

00:14:40,950 --> 00:14:37,510

with our caterer okay this is this

275

00:14:44,820 --> 00:14:40,960

DEFCON five go to soul tech gathering

276

00:14:49,920 --> 00:14:44,830

calm in order your food or you are going

277

00:14:53,190 --> 00:14:49,930

to go hungry you will be doing Doritos

278

00:14:55,490 --> 00:14:53,200

and water for four days and you really

279

00:14:57,720 --> 00:14:55,500

seem to think about that

280

00:15:00,390 --> 00:14:57,730

Matthew Ryan's gonna be with us here on

281

00:15:03,000 --> 00:15:00,400

Thursday for Fator nights he's gonna be

282

00:15:06,330 --> 00:15:03,010

speaking up at soul tech so Jason quit

283

00:15:08,430 --> 00:15:06,340

and james gilliland Mikayla Sheldon I

284

00:15:10,610 --> 00:15:08,440

cannot wait for that Theresa Ian Aris is

285

00:15:15,240 --> 00:15:10,620

gonna be there with her mermaid hair

286

00:15:17,070 --> 00:15:15,250

Holly Marie Mary Gabriel John London

287

00:15:20,010 --> 00:15:17,080

Dana Harvey are going to be there Billy

288

00:15:22,590 --> 00:15:20,020

Carson is going to be there Laura can't

289

00:15:25,530 --> 00:15:22,600

- and Christine Cantigny

290

00:15:27,540 --> 00:15:25,540

and I when I think about Laura and

291

00:15:29,100 --> 00:15:27,550

Christine and those shows that we did

292

00:15:32,489 --> 00:15:29,110

I'm fade to black a couple of months ago

293

00:15:34,889 --> 00:15:32,499

how amazing were those Laura can't -

294

00:15:37,859 --> 00:15:34,899

Christine huh they are gonna be teaching

295

00:15:39,749 --> 00:15:37,869

up there at Seoul tech so Seoul tech

296

00:15:41,699 --> 00:15:39,759

gathering dot-com see what you can do

297

00:15:44,669 --> 00:15:41,709

about scrounging up tickets I don't know

298

00:15:47,099 --> 00:15:44,679

if we have day passes I heard rumors

299

00:15:49,079 --> 00:15:47,109

about that well if you want to do a day

300

00:15:51,149 --> 00:15:49,089

pass and go and check that out go to

301  
00:15:53,659 --> 00:15:51,159  
Seoul tech gathering calm a week later

302  
00:15:57,719 --> 00:15:53,669  
I'm gonna be at dimensions of disclosure

303  
00:16:00,449 --> 00:15:57,729  
DoD in Loveland Colorado August 17th

304  
00:16:02,279 --> 00:16:00,459  
through the 19th that's Cory goods event

305  
00:16:03,839 --> 00:16:02,289  
with David Wilcock and Emery Smith

306  
00:16:06,599 --> 00:16:03,849  
Teresa is going to be there too as well

307  
00:16:08,129 --> 00:16:06,609  
and Gerald O'Donnell and Jordan say

308  
00:16:11,159 --> 00:16:08,139  
there and 20 other speakers and

309  
00:16:12,869 --> 00:16:11,169  
presenters dimensions of disclosure calm

310  
00:16:16,999 --> 00:16:12,879  
and don't forget to subscribe to our

311  
00:16:19,919 --> 00:16:17,009  
podcast we have over 895 archive shows

312  
00:16:23,039 --> 00:16:19,929  
custom apps Apple Android all platforms

313  
00:16:25,199 --> 00:16:23,049

just \$2 per month

314

00:16:27,389 --> 00:16:25,209

Jimmy Church radio calm click on the

315

00:16:29,999 --> 00:16:27,399

podcast banner and you can also become a

316

00:16:31,859 --> 00:16:30,009

fade or not that's easy go to our

317

00:16:35,509 --> 00:16:31,869

membership section on the site where

318

00:16:37,889 --> 00:16:35,519

you're not going to get the bunker cam

319

00:16:40,319 --> 00:16:37,899

commercial free downloadable archives

320

00:16:42,499 --> 00:16:40,329

and if you get the game changer you get

321

00:16:45,269 --> 00:16:42,509

all of that autograph fade to black gear

322

00:16:47,669 --> 00:16:45,279

alright and those hats I'm just letting

323

00:16:51,269 --> 00:16:47,679

you know they're not for sale anywhere

324

00:16:53,549 --> 00:16:51,279

on the site ok you can only get it with

325

00:16:55,439 --> 00:16:53,559

that game and change your subscription

326

00:16:57,449 --> 00:16:55,449

and don't forget about all of our

327

00:17:00,199 --> 00:16:57,459

sponsors life change tea kept the tea

328

00:17:03,749 --> 00:17:00,209

calm River Moon coffee ancient life oil

329

00:17:07,169 --> 00:17:03,759

sacred skulls new man of food storage

330

00:17:12,029 --> 00:17:07,179

promo code Jimmy 10 and bearing optics

331

00:17:17,210 --> 00:17:12,039

oh I'm gonna have I'm gonna be taking up

332

00:17:20,840 --> 00:17:17,220

to soul tech I've got some really cool

333

00:17:23,039 --> 00:17:20,850

what do you call it stargazing celestron

334

00:17:25,919 --> 00:17:23,049

binoculars and of course I've got my

335

00:17:27,629 --> 00:17:25,929

bearing optics night vision that I'm

336

00:17:29,249 --> 00:17:27,639

gonna be taking up there and if you want

337

00:17:31,009 --> 00:17:29,259

night vision you should go to bearing

338

00:17:35,519 --> 00:17:31,019

optics right now get something delivered

339

00:17:36,810 --> 00:17:35,529

before you head up to Seoul Tech we're

340

00:17:37,350 --> 00:17:36,820

gonna be doing knife is you know all

341

00:17:41,279 --> 00:17:37,360

night long

342

00:17:44,789 --> 00:17:41,289

look at this picture look at that

343

00:17:46,380 --> 00:17:44,799

picture yeah yeah it's pretty amazing

344

00:17:48,990 --> 00:17:46,390

that picture was taken last

345

00:17:53,070 --> 00:17:49,000

week just to let you know that was taken

346

00:17:54,930 --> 00:17:53,080

last week and there you go yeah it's

347

00:18:00,780 --> 00:17:54,940

just a week old I look pretty good right

348

00:18:02,580 --> 00:18:00,790

yeah that was on Christmas there you go

349

00:18:05,040 --> 00:18:02,590

okay I'm just letting everybody know

350

00:18:08,730 --> 00:18:05,050

that is retweeting this right now and

351  
00:18:13,230 --> 00:18:08,740  
wondering about that image yeah there

352  
00:18:15,530 --> 00:18:13,240  
you go yeah not bad for 55 I don't think

353  
00:18:21,780 --> 00:18:15,540  
so okay

354  
00:18:25,560 --> 00:18:21,790  
where am I at where am I at okay before

355  
00:18:27,930 --> 00:18:25,570  
I get to everything that I need to talk

356  
00:18:31,050 --> 00:18:27,940  
about tonight it was an amazing weekend

357  
00:18:35,220 --> 00:18:31,060  
over at coast to coast and leaning into

358  
00:18:38,730 --> 00:18:35,230  
this week you know because tonight we

359  
00:18:41,570 --> 00:18:38,740  
have Claudia Klee here and tomorrow

360  
00:18:45,540 --> 00:18:41,580  
night dr. Michael P masters and

361  
00:18:49,950 --> 00:18:45,550  
Wednesday night Karen Dolman and how

362  
00:18:51,690 --> 00:18:49,960  
weird is our lineup for this week you

363  
00:18:55,140 --> 00:18:51,700

need to think about that for a second

364

00:18:56,490 --> 00:18:55,150

does it feel strange to you hang on I'm

365

00:18:57,740 --> 00:18:56,500

going to talk about that in just a

366

00:19:03,180 --> 00:18:57,750

second tonight

367

00:19:05,430 --> 00:19:03,190

today Paul Anka is 77 years old put your

368

00:19:08,130 --> 00:19:05,440

head on my shoulder right Diana

369

00:19:09,770 --> 00:19:08,140

he also wrote Tom Jones biggest hit

370

00:19:15,330 --> 00:19:09,780

she's a lady

371

00:19:20,010 --> 00:19:15,340

Vivica Fox is 54 today whatever happened

372

00:19:21,300 --> 00:19:20,020

to Tom Green remember Tom Green whatever

373

00:19:25,920 --> 00:19:21,310

happened to that guy

374

00:19:29,010 --> 00:19:25,930

I don't know but today he's 47 and also

375

00:19:31,200 --> 00:19:29,020

today director Christopher Nolan is 48

376

00:19:34,020 --> 00:19:31,210

he's really good to inception

377

00:19:35,940 --> 00:19:34,030

interstellar happy birthday Christopher

378

00:19:38,430 --> 00:19:35,950

Nolan on this day in history

379

00:19:40,860 --> 00:19:38,440

oh TD here you go write this one down

380

00:19:46,620 --> 00:19:40,870

folks 1976

381

00:19:50,190 --> 00:19:46,630

do you remember Bruce Jenner because I

382

00:19:52,680 --> 00:19:50,200

this day in 1976 Bruce Jenner won the

383

00:19:55,650 --> 00:19:52,690

gold in the decathlon at the Montreal

384

00:19:58,530 --> 00:19:55,660

Olympics his eight thousand six hundred

385

00:19:59,690 --> 00:19:58,540

and seventeen points set a world record

386

00:20:03,919 --> 00:19:59,700

for the

387

00:20:07,090 --> 00:20:03,929

then and got him on the cover of the

388

00:20:11,570 --> 00:20:07,100

Wheaties box that's right

389

00:20:14,750 --> 00:20:11,580

Bruce Jenner fader fact the state of

390

00:20:19,779 --> 00:20:14,760

Ohio gives out different colored license

391

00:20:25,129 --> 00:20:19,789

plates for those convicted of a DUI that

392

00:20:27,919 --> 00:20:25,139

sucks bad sucks all right do you know

393

00:20:35,240 --> 00:20:27,929

who Tim Daly is let me hit this coffee

394

00:20:38,629 --> 00:20:35,250

why do you think about that Tim Daly Tim

395

00:20:41,269 --> 00:20:38,639

Daly is an anti-gay marriage activist

396

00:20:43,789 --> 00:20:41,279

and former senior fellow for the

397

00:20:48,409 --> 00:20:43,799

lobbying group the Family Research

398

00:20:50,600 --> 00:20:48,419

Council he's out there right now he's

399

00:20:53,379 --> 00:20:50,610

way out there by the way he's out there

400

00:20:58,269 --> 00:20:53,389

right now describing Bigfoot as a

401  
00:21:02,450 --> 00:20:58,279  
demonic virtual reality projection and

402  
00:21:08,539 --> 00:21:02,460  
I'm not kidding you may think I am but I

403  
00:21:10,669 --> 00:21:08,549  
am NOT daily explains everything in his

404  
00:21:13,820 --> 00:21:10,679  
new book and the book is called the

405  
00:21:18,049 --> 00:21:13,830  
paranormal conspiracy the truth about

406  
00:21:19,490 --> 00:21:18,059  
ghosts aliens and mysterious beings and

407  
00:21:26,090 --> 00:21:19,500  
it's a great title

408  
00:21:30,980 --> 00:21:26,100  
to read it it grabs you right it's so

409  
00:21:33,049 --> 00:21:30,990  
misleading now here is a quote from his

410  
00:21:35,539 --> 00:21:33,059  
recent public statements he's out there

411  
00:21:40,700 --> 00:21:35,549  
doing a book tour right things he is and

412  
00:21:42,529 --> 00:21:40,710  
here's a quote the paranormal conspiracy

413  
00:21:45,169 --> 00:21:42,539

seeks to subvert and ultimately

414

00:21:47,899 --> 00:21:45,179

transform the rational view of the world

415

00:21:51,460 --> 00:21:47,909

through mysterious entities that thrive

416

00:21:55,370 --> 00:21:51,470

on instability confusion and fear a

417

00:22:04,930 --> 00:21:55,380

demonic virtual reality is taking place

418

00:22:09,230 --> 00:22:04,940

in quote just like what save what Paley

419

00:22:12,560 --> 00:22:09,240

and before you ask yourself if he really

420

00:22:15,919 --> 00:22:12,570

believes what he is saying he

421

00:22:20,269 --> 00:22:15,929

continues with this just listen quote

422

00:22:23,659 --> 00:22:20,279

number one you have many many reliable

423

00:22:27,139 --> 00:22:23,669

observers who have seen Bigfoot these

424

00:22:30,560 --> 00:22:27,149

are not kids on a prank the second thing

425

00:22:32,180 --> 00:22:30,570

is a virtual absence of any evidence of

426

00:22:35,899 --> 00:22:32,190

their existence

427

00:22:39,220 --> 00:22:35,909

so it shows that what's going on is not

428

00:22:41,480 --> 00:22:39,230

really a physical phenomenon it's real

429

00:22:45,320 --> 00:22:41,490

but it's a projection

430

00:22:47,749 --> 00:22:45,330

it's a demonic virtual reality but it's

431

00:22:48,769 --> 00:22:47,759

not nuts and bolts or in this case flesh

432

00:22:56,389 --> 00:22:48,779

and blood

433

00:22:59,649 --> 00:22:56,399

end quote oh my goodness I'll say it for

434

00:23:05,240 --> 00:22:59,659

I'll say it for Dale oh my god

435

00:23:09,470 --> 00:23:05,250

for daily Bigfoot isn't biological but

436

00:23:11,860 --> 00:23:09,480

for him it's part of a larger paranormal

437

00:23:15,499 --> 00:23:11,870

activity I don't know how else to put it

438

00:23:18,879 --> 00:23:15,509

including UFO sightings an alien

439

00:23:23,389 --> 00:23:18,889

abduction and for him it's a conspiracy

440

00:23:26,590 --> 00:23:23,399

with the biblical devil seriously I'm

441

00:23:31,369 --> 00:23:26,600

not making this up and it gets better to

442

00:23:33,200 --> 00:23:31,379

quote UFO researchers are tied in to

443

00:23:35,629 --> 00:23:33,210

nuts and bolts three-dimensional

444

00:23:39,799 --> 00:23:35,639

existence of these creatures they're not

445

00:23:42,769 --> 00:23:39,809

open to spiritual explanation because

446

00:23:51,049 --> 00:23:42,779

then you'd have to discuss the reality

447

00:23:54,710 --> 00:23:51,059

of evil of evil daily incredible so the

448

00:24:00,860 --> 00:23:54,720

question the obvious zone that you go

449

00:24:03,200 --> 00:24:00,870

into is why Tim why you need to come

450

00:24:07,009 --> 00:24:03,210

back to us Tim but he has an answer for

451  
00:24:12,499 --> 00:24:07,019  
that too and I'm quoting once again it's

452  
00:24:14,930 --> 00:24:12,509  
part of the devil's modest operandi he

453  
00:24:17,389 --> 00:24:14,940  
has always used this kind of phenomena

454  
00:24:19,999 --> 00:24:17,399  
to once again to stabilize in danger

455  
00:24:23,000 --> 00:24:20,009  
fear open us up to the possibility of

456  
00:24:25,660 --> 00:24:23,010  
other realities other beings then we

457  
00:24:28,360 --> 00:24:25,670  
begin getting involved with demonic

458  
00:24:31,030 --> 00:24:28,370  
spirits all through history there have

459  
00:24:33,700 --> 00:24:31,040  
been many many varieties of beings that

460  
00:24:36,390 --> 00:24:33,710  
are primarily spiritual beings who have

461  
00:24:39,550 --> 00:24:36,400  
terrorized civilizations and people

462  
00:24:42,130 --> 00:24:39,560  
non-christian cultures non-christian

463  
00:24:44,530 --> 00:24:42,140

cultures are very aware of this because

464

00:24:46,900 --> 00:24:44,540

they have they have to deal with these

465

00:24:51,490 --> 00:24:46,910

beings all the time and that's what they

466

00:24:55,270 --> 00:24:51,500

have shaman's for shamans to hold these

467

00:24:58,290 --> 00:24:55,280

spirit beings at bay we're getting to

468

00:25:02,080 --> 00:24:58,300

that stage here in the United States

469

00:25:08,250 --> 00:25:02,090

daily goes on to say that we G boards

470

00:25:12,400 --> 00:25:08,260

and ayahuasca are demonic interference

471

00:25:16,300 --> 00:25:12,410

and I guess that explains this week on

472

00:25:19,860 --> 00:25:16,310

fade to black and I thought it was just

473

00:25:27,220 --> 00:25:19,870

Rita and I you know kicking around ideas

474

00:25:31,630 --> 00:25:27,230

by ourselves its demons its demons i l

475

00:25:34,290 --> 00:25:31,640

just didn't know that it's demons making

476

00:25:36,910 --> 00:25:34,300

me drink this coffee

477

00:25:37,300 --> 00:25:36,920

it's demons telling me about Ouija

478

00:25:40,210 --> 00:25:37,310

boards

479

00:25:43,510 --> 00:25:40,220

it's demons bringing on our guest

480

00:25:44,380 --> 00:25:43,520

tonight Claudia actly to talk about

481

00:25:51,040 --> 00:25:44,390

Bigfoot

482

00:25:56,500 --> 00:25:51,050

it's demons I had no idea I had no idea

483

00:26:00,100 --> 00:25:56,510

and this this for me is where I find

484

00:26:07,200 --> 00:26:00,110

this so interesting because mr. Daly let

485

00:26:14,460 --> 00:26:07,210

me just go back and say this he he took

486

00:26:20,020 --> 00:26:14,470

the UFO alien bigfoot Ouija board story

487

00:26:22,480 --> 00:26:20,030

and injected demons into it just like we

488

00:26:24,520 --> 00:26:22,490

would go back throughout history and

489

00:26:27,250 --> 00:26:24,530

look at ancient egypt or other cultures

490

00:26:30,070 --> 00:26:27,260

and and wonder about what they are

491

00:26:32,890 --> 00:26:30,080

seeing in the skies right in the heavens

492

00:26:34,600 --> 00:26:32,900

and this knowledge that is coming down

493

00:26:36,210 --> 00:26:34,610

and and you go back and you look at

494

00:26:38,400 --> 00:26:36,220

ancient aliens and you just int

495

00:26:41,640 --> 00:26:38,410

interject you know

496

00:26:44,520 --> 00:26:41,650

ta lien gray flying saucer you know

497

00:26:46,200 --> 00:26:44,530

replaced with angels or whatever and you

498

00:26:48,390 --> 00:26:46,210

have a pretty interesting story and it

499

00:26:51,900 --> 00:26:48,400

helps answer those questions well he

500

00:26:55,500 --> 00:26:51,910

takes that out takes our version of it

501  
00:26:58,890 --> 00:26:55,510  
and now in checks demons into our

502  
00:27:01,980 --> 00:26:58,900  
research it's like three times removed

503  
00:27:03,840 --> 00:27:01,990  
3d three degrees of separation and he's

504  
00:27:07,080 --> 00:27:03,850  
done the exact same thing in our he

505  
00:27:10,170 --> 00:27:07,090  
writes a book about it you need to think

506  
00:27:14,340 --> 00:27:10,180  
about that no research nothing going

507  
00:27:16,650 --> 00:27:14,350  
into it he just takes our stuff and and

508  
00:27:21,690 --> 00:27:16,660  
puts his stuff over the top of it you

509  
00:27:26,460 --> 00:27:21,700  
know a layer it's so obvious

510  
00:27:29,390 --> 00:27:26,470  
but you know if I'm going to if I'm

511  
00:27:31,830 --> 00:27:29,400  
gonna buy into Tim's version of

512  
00:27:34,050 --> 00:27:31,840  
everything then I'm just gonna say this

513  
00:27:38,070 --> 00:27:34,060

I guess that I don't have an original

514

00:27:41,570 --> 00:27:38,080

idea out there right these shows that

515

00:27:44,400 --> 00:27:41,580

were lining up each week are clearly

516

00:27:53,150 --> 00:27:44,410

demonically influenced and I just had no

517

00:27:56,250 --> 00:27:53,160

idea I am possessed oh man I would love

518

00:27:59,430 --> 00:27:56,260

mr. Daly tis to walk a day in my shoes

519

00:28:01,950 --> 00:27:59,440

and see what's really going on and have

520

00:28:04,770 --> 00:28:01,960

them put the demonic spin on everything

521

00:28:07,230 --> 00:28:04,780

I just find that amazingly interesting

522

00:28:10,890 --> 00:28:07,240

this is fade to black I am your host

523

00:28:13,230 --> 00:28:10,900

Jimmy church tonight Claudia

524

00:28:15,450 --> 00:28:13,240

actly is here and we're gonna talk about

525

00:28:19,260 --> 00:28:15,460

her Bigfoot lawsuit with the state of

526

00:28:21,150 --> 00:28:19,270

California and her sightings and with

527

00:28:23,460 --> 00:28:21,160

her family too as well tomorrow night

528

00:28:25,620 --> 00:28:23,470

dr. Michael P masters is here talking

529

00:28:27,990 --> 00:28:25,630

about his new book identified flying

530

00:28:29,250 --> 00:28:28,000

objects that's gonna be an amazing night

531

00:28:33,930 --> 00:28:29,260

tomorrow night and then of course

532

00:28:35,430 --> 00:28:33,940

Wednesday live Ouija with Karen Dolman

533

00:28:37,620 --> 00:28:35,440

Thursday night Saturday night Jon

534

00:28:38,340 --> 00:28:37,630

Rappoport and Matthew Ryan's gonna be

535

00:28:40,920 --> 00:28:38,350

with us all night

536

00:28:43,800 --> 00:28:40,930

this is fade to black our heroes Timmy

537

00:28:45,070 --> 00:28:43,810

church on the GameChanger network in kg

538

00:28:47,019 --> 00:28:45,080

RA

539

00:28:53,230 --> 00:28:47,029

the planet stay with me I'll be right

540

00:29:07,039 --> 00:29:04,029

[Music]

541

00:29:10,419 --> 00:29:07,049

you're listening to Jimmy Church fade to

542

00:29:24,200 --> 00:29:12,980

fade to black will now pause for

543

00:29:26,659 --> 00:29:24,210

identification GRA radio when you take

544

00:29:29,210 --> 00:29:26,669

the beams from Central America with

545

00:29:31,340 --> 00:29:29,220

dashes of indonesian and african mixed

546

00:29:34,519 --> 00:29:31,350

in and then roasted to the dark side of

547

00:29:38,090 --> 00:29:34,529

fade to black you create the ultimate

548

00:29:40,549 --> 00:29:38,100

brew of fringe introducing the fade to

549

00:29:43,759 --> 00:29:40,559

black blend from river moon coffee

550

00:29:46,669 --> 00:29:43,769

yes river moon's darkest customized

551  
00:29:47,629 --> 00:29:46,679  
roast was created for the love of fade

552  
00:29:50,659 --> 00:29:47,639  
to black

553  
00:29:53,330 --> 00:29:50,669  
the alchemy of masterful roasting and

554  
00:29:56,899 --> 00:29:53,340  
smoking the beans is in every sip of

555  
00:29:59,899 --> 00:29:56,909  
this full-bodied dark Java I need my

556  
00:30:02,210 --> 00:29:59,909  
coffee dog deep with distinct

557  
00:30:04,940 --> 00:30:02,220  
bittersweet chocolate highlights just

558  
00:30:07,369 --> 00:30:04,950  
like the bunker leaning further into the

559  
00:30:10,639 --> 00:30:07,379  
darkness of the roast is fade to black

560  
00:30:12,320 --> 00:30:10,649  
blend from river moon coffee just click

561  
00:30:15,619 --> 00:30:12,330  
on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

562  
00:30:20,649 --> 00:30:15,629  
and use the promo code F to B blend for

563  
00:30:23,240 --> 00:30:20,659

15% off of your order today Gobekli Tepe

564

00:30:25,549 --> 00:30:23,250

what can I say about the most popular

565

00:30:27,950 --> 00:30:25,559

tea on the internet and what a customers

566

00:30:32,149 --> 00:30:27,960

say about life change to eat and get the

567

00:30:34,879 --> 00:30:32,159

tea calm a lot but by federal law we get

568

00:30:37,340 --> 00:30:34,889

the tea DICOM cannot make claims to how

569

00:30:39,320 --> 00:30:37,350

this product can enhance your health we

570

00:30:42,049 --> 00:30:39,330

cannot even post our testimonies without

571

00:30:44,539 --> 00:30:42,059

being in compliance so how do we get

572

00:30:46,999 --> 00:30:44,549

past the hump try our products that get

573

00:30:50,330 --> 00:30:47,009

the tea calm and see for yourself you

574

00:30:52,190 --> 00:30:50,340

can send us a testimony but we just

575

00:30:56,090 --> 00:30:52,200

can't post it bumper

576

00:30:57,740 --> 00:30:56,100

our products are GMO free and organic we

577

00:30:58,129 --> 00:30:57,750

pride ourself in being the best we can

578

00:31:00,860 --> 00:30:58,139

be

579

00:31:03,169 --> 00:31:00,870

and we urge you to take charge of your

580

00:31:05,090 --> 00:31:03,179

health we're loving you're strong and

581

00:31:07,009 --> 00:31:05,100

many of our customers have shared their

582

00:31:10,009 --> 00:31:07,019

successes with friends and family

583

00:31:13,750 --> 00:31:10,019

protect your colon log on to get the tea

584

00:31:20,230 --> 00:31:13,760

calm that's get the t-dot-com

585

00:31:25,720 --> 00:31:20,240

the t-dot-com get t.com nine out of ten

586

00:31:31,120 --> 00:31:25,730

geneticists agreed fade to black

587

00:31:35,500 --> 00:31:31,130

is not your father's radio show on the

588

00:31:41,830 --> 00:31:35,510

game changer radio network and k GRA the

589

00:31:43,480 --> 00:31:41,840

planet K GRA this summer tickets and

590

00:31:45,640 --> 00:31:43,490

hotel accommodations to the biggest

591

00:31:47,860 --> 00:31:45,650

conferences autograph books and DVDs

592

00:31:49,870 --> 00:31:47,870

chances to win all-inclusive conference

593

00:31:53,260 --> 00:31:49,880

cruises and private dinners with your

594

00:31:55,870 --> 00:31:53,270

favorite K GRA hosts click the contest

595

00:31:58,000 --> 00:31:55,880

to have it k GRA radio.com for your

596

00:32:00,160 --> 00:31:58,010

chance to win big this summer your

597

00:32:04,690 --> 00:32:00,170

contact for the best alternative talk

598

00:32:07,450 --> 00:32:04,700

radio on the planet K GRA radio.com

599

00:32:10,129 --> 00:32:07,460

[Music]

600

00:32:12,499 --> 00:32:10,139

hi this is Rob Reiner from Apple and

601  
00:32:17,690 --> 00:32:12,509  
you're listening to Jimmy Choo radio

602  
00:32:20,300 --> 00:32:17,700  
calm comments and we're listening the

603  
00:32:35,130 --> 00:32:20,310  
Shamy church radio

604  
00:32:42,060 --> 00:32:38,790  
all right welcome back fade to black I'm

605  
00:32:44,070 --> 00:32:42,070  
your host Amy Church an amazing week

606  
00:32:44,790 --> 00:32:44,080  
that we have here on fade to black

607  
00:32:47,040 --> 00:32:44,800  
tonight

608  
00:32:49,590 --> 00:32:47,050  
Claudia Ackley is here to talk about her

609  
00:32:52,440 --> 00:32:49,600  
Bigfoot experiences and her California

610  
00:32:55,740 --> 00:32:52,450  
lawsuits tomorrow night dr. Michael P

611  
00:32:56,940 --> 00:32:55,750  
masters joins us and his book identified

612  
00:32:59,610 --> 00:32:56,950  
flying objects

613  
00:33:01,950 --> 00:32:59,620

Wednesday night live Ouija board right

614

00:33:04,290 --> 00:33:01,960

here with Karen Dolman Thursday Fator

615

00:33:07,200 --> 00:33:04,300

night with Jon Rappoport and special

616

00:33:10,920 --> 00:33:07,210

guest Matthew Ryan talking about the

617

00:33:12,660 --> 00:33:10,930

Soul Tech but tonight it's Klaudia actly

618

00:33:14,610 --> 00:33:12,670

she lives right here in Southern

619

00:33:17,190 --> 00:33:14,620

California in Crestline she's a single

620

00:33:19,620 --> 00:33:17,200

mom of two beautiful girls who are honor

621

00:33:21,540 --> 00:33:19,630

students by the way she worked at Hoag

622

00:33:23,970 --> 00:33:21,550

hospital for 16 years working with

623

00:33:28,620 --> 00:33:23,980

cancer patients and also worked in the

624

00:33:30,390 --> 00:33:28,630

pharmacy as a technician 3 in 1996 her

625

00:33:32,790 --> 00:33:30,400

life changed forever when she was hiking

626

00:33:34,440 --> 00:33:32,800

up her falls in wood line and in the

627

00:33:37,140 --> 00:33:34,450

middle of the night she had her first

628

00:33:38,670 --> 00:33:37,150

glimpse of what she thought was Bigfoot

629

00:33:41,100 --> 00:33:38,680

we'll talk about that

630

00:33:43,770 --> 00:33:41,110

Claudia then started to research the

631

00:33:45,480 --> 00:33:43,780

Sasquatch phenomena she has had two

632

00:33:47,250 --> 00:33:45,490

other sightings the first one was in

633

00:33:49,680 --> 00:33:47,260

Washington State with a friend who

634

00:33:51,540 --> 00:33:49,690

filmed the creature that was about 75

635

00:33:54,120 --> 00:33:51,550

feet in front of them and the second

636

00:33:56,370 --> 00:33:54,130

sighting was on March 27th 2017 when

637

00:33:57,750 --> 00:33:56,380

Claudia was walking with her daughter's

638

00:34:00,000 --> 00:33:57,760

on the trail in Crestline

639

00:34:02,010 --> 00:34:00,010

when they ran into a giant in the and

640

00:34:05,190 --> 00:34:02,020

earth all looking man that was 30 feet

641

00:34:09,419 --> 00:34:05,200

up in a tree and her daughter that was

642

00:34:12,360 --> 00:34:09,429

behind her videotaped it twice she and

643

00:34:14,370 --> 00:34:12,370

her daughters were safe but they called

644

00:34:18,180 --> 00:34:14,380

authorities to report the Sasquatch

645

00:34:23,280 --> 00:34:18,190

sighting but they insisted that she saw

646

00:34:25,200 --> 00:34:23,290

a bear right that's right that denial

647

00:34:27,450 --> 00:34:25,210

inspired Ackley to file a lawsuit

648

00:34:29,639 --> 00:34:27,460

against the California Department of

649

00:34:33,450 --> 00:34:29,649

Fish and Wildlife and the State Natural

650

00:34:36,600 --> 00:34:33,460

Resources Agency and accusing California

651  
00:34:39,889 --> 00:34:36,610  
of dereliction of duty for failing to

652  
00:34:42,600 --> 00:34:39,899  
protect Bigfoot and infringing on her

653  
00:34:44,850 --> 00:34:42,610  
constitutional rights and tonight we're

654  
00:34:46,080 --> 00:34:44,860  
gonna share Claudia's story and I would

655  
00:34:46,560 --> 00:34:46,090  
like to welcome for the first time to

656  
00:34:49,450 --> 00:34:46,570  
fade to black

657  
00:34:52,340 --> 00:34:49,460  
Claudia Claudia good Eve

658  
00:34:54,290 --> 00:34:52,350  
good evening and thank you so much for

659  
00:34:56,750 --> 00:34:54,300  
taking your time everybody to listen to

660  
00:35:01,880 --> 00:34:56,760  
my story and Jimmy you are the best of

661  
00:35:04,730 --> 00:35:01,890  
the best along the radio well you know

662  
00:35:07,370 --> 00:35:04,740  
when before we get started I've got to

663  
00:35:09,680 --> 00:35:07,380

do the first-time guests disclaimer so

664

00:35:11,720 --> 00:35:09,690

let's get that out of the way Claudia

665

00:35:14,030 --> 00:35:11,730

it's just you and I sitting on my couch

666

00:35:16,280 --> 00:35:14,040

having a conversation as friends and

667

00:35:17,870 --> 00:35:16,290

where the conversation starts it starts

668

00:35:19,700 --> 00:35:17,880

and where it ends it ends and we're

669

00:35:23,000 --> 00:35:19,710

gonna end his friends that's it are you

670

00:35:27,500 --> 00:35:23,010

ready to go I'm ready to go thank you so

671

00:35:29,510 --> 00:35:27,510

much now as you know I'm a host here in

672

00:35:32,600 --> 00:35:29,520

Southern California I'm premiere radio

673

00:35:35,450 --> 00:35:32,610

networks and I Heart Radio and when I'm

674

00:35:39,830 --> 00:35:35,460

driving around in the car believe it or

675

00:35:42,500 --> 00:35:39,840

not I listen to KFI right am 640 I can't

676

00:35:45,830 --> 00:35:42,510

get enough of talk radio and I'm driving

677

00:35:48,980 --> 00:35:45,840

around you know a few months ago and I

678

00:35:52,100 --> 00:35:48,990

hear the news come on and the news was

679

00:35:54,140 --> 00:35:52,110

about you and your lawsuit with the

680

00:35:58,820 --> 00:35:54,150

state of California and I'm like holy

681

00:36:01,670 --> 00:35:58,830

crap this is great right so it it it

682

00:36:04,400 --> 00:36:01,680

picked up it went it went viral it was

683

00:36:06,349 --> 00:36:04,410

covered all over the place and I

684

00:36:09,320 --> 00:36:06,359

listened to the story over and over and

685

00:36:11,570 --> 00:36:09,330

I was fascinated with it because that's

686

00:36:13,849 --> 00:36:11,580

a you know that's a that's a big that's

687

00:36:17,180 --> 00:36:13,859

a big chunk right taking on the state of

688

00:36:20,359 --> 00:36:17,190

California in this fashion so hats off

689

00:36:22,670 --> 00:36:20,369

to you for that but we're gonna we're

690

00:36:25,700 --> 00:36:22,680

gonna discuss all of that tonight but of

691

00:36:29,349 --> 00:36:25,710

course there's reasons for the lawsuit

692

00:36:32,900 --> 00:36:29,359

so let's back up a little bit before

693

00:36:36,230 --> 00:36:32,910

your Bigfoot sighting before everything

694

00:36:39,440 --> 00:36:36,240

that went down the first time which was

695

00:36:44,109 --> 00:36:39,450

many many years ago did you yeah did you

696

00:36:47,420 --> 00:36:44,119

ever think about Bigfoot did or UFOs or

697

00:36:49,700 --> 00:36:47,430

actually no you know I was never a

698

00:36:51,320 --> 00:36:49,710

sci-fi girl when and just taught me a

699

00:36:53,060 --> 00:36:51,330

huge lesson in life because when I would

700

00:36:53,720 --> 00:36:53,070

hear people talk about like ghosts and

701

00:36:55,340 --> 00:36:53,730

UFOs

702

00:36:58,099 --> 00:36:55,350

I would like roll my eyes and go oh my

703

00:36:59,990 --> 00:36:58,109

gosh like they they don't exist you know

704

00:37:02,630 --> 00:37:00,000

kind of taught me a lesson not to be

705

00:37:04,700 --> 00:37:02,640

judgmental and I was

706

00:37:06,170 --> 00:37:04,710

a sci-fi type girl and I remember seeing

707

00:37:08,300 --> 00:37:06,180

like the patty at the Patterson footage

708

00:37:10,070 --> 00:37:08,310

patty when I was a kid you know and I

709

00:37:11,750 --> 00:37:10,080

saw it and I was like that's scary you

710

00:37:13,310 --> 00:37:11,760

know but I never even thought of it you

711

00:37:15,140 --> 00:37:13,320

know after years and years you know once

712

00:37:17,900 --> 00:37:15,150

you get older you know you just hear

713

00:37:20,780 --> 00:37:17,910

stories and you forget about it but when

714

00:37:24,980 --> 00:37:20,790

it happens to you it is so incredibly

715

00:37:26,630 --> 00:37:24,990

surreal that it just made me it made me

716

00:37:29,090 --> 00:37:26,640

it taught me a lot of lessons in life

717

00:37:31,070 --> 00:37:29,100

that life is way short you need to be

718

00:37:33,560 --> 00:37:31,080

happy if you're like not a happy person

719

00:37:35,330 --> 00:37:33,570

find your happiness find your mission in

720

00:37:37,910 --> 00:37:35,340

life I believe we all have a mission in

721

00:37:40,400 --> 00:37:37,920

life and that was a big lesson for me

722

00:37:43,040 --> 00:37:40,410

and I love helping people most of

723

00:37:44,720 --> 00:37:43,050

anything um I believe that when we have

724

00:37:47,150 --> 00:37:44,730

an experience the best thing that we

725

00:37:48,890 --> 00:37:47,160

could all do is help ourselves learn

726

00:37:51,790 --> 00:37:48,900

about it and then help others with it

727

00:37:54,410 --> 00:37:51,800

you know and I'm that was like a huge

728

00:37:56,090 --> 00:37:54,420

life-changing actually Modell's a huge

729

00:37:58,160 --> 00:37:56,100

life-changing for me with my second

730

00:38:00,830 --> 00:37:58,170

fighting well the one I had in

731

00:38:03,200 --> 00:38:00,840

Washington State because at that point I

732

00:38:05,360 --> 00:38:03,210

knew they are real like this is not like

733

00:38:07,730 --> 00:38:05,370

just they're not pretend you know

734

00:38:10,040 --> 00:38:07,740

they're not a mess they are real he was

735

00:38:11,750 --> 00:38:10,050

75 feet in front of me and it was it was

736

00:38:13,700 --> 00:38:11,760

an amazing experience and it was also

737

00:38:16,400 --> 00:38:13,710

filmed and it wasn't being filmed by me

738

00:38:18,260 --> 00:38:16,410

it was a beautiful woman named Barbara

739

00:38:21,110 --> 00:38:18,270

Shoop and she's got a YouTube channel

740

00:38:25,190 --> 00:38:21,120

and she started her YouTube channel and

741

00:38:26,630 --> 00:38:25,200

what happened was in 1996 we have that

742

00:38:29,510 --> 00:38:26,640

experience that when I went with my

743

00:38:31,130 --> 00:38:29,520

roommates we hiked up her Falls and all

744

00:38:32,600 --> 00:38:31,140

we were concerned about back then was

745

00:38:34,610 --> 00:38:32,610

like bears cuz they said there's a lot

746

00:38:37,130 --> 00:38:34,620

of bears and you got to hide your food

747

00:38:39,470 --> 00:38:37,140

and you know we're being irresponsible

748

00:38:41,750 --> 00:38:39,480

at that time we set up our tent after

749

00:38:43,910 --> 00:38:41,760

hiking about six hours with like 40

750

00:38:46,070 --> 00:38:43,920

pounds of gear so when we once we got to

751  
00:38:47,900 --> 00:38:46,080  
Upper Falls we noticed that people would

752  
00:38:49,250 --> 00:38:47,910  
go up and take pictures and then go back

753  
00:38:51,590 --> 00:38:49,260  
down the trail we were like the only

754  
00:38:53,930 --> 00:38:51,600  
dummies out there like by ourselves like

755  
00:38:57,320 --> 00:38:53,940  
with the tent no no cell phone you know

756  
00:38:58,790 --> 00:38:57,330  
in those years you know and before we

757  
00:38:59,900 --> 00:38:58,800  
went to bed that night I looked at my

758  
00:39:01,310 --> 00:38:59,910  
roommate I'm like there's a box of

759  
00:39:02,960 --> 00:39:01,320  
granola bars in here and he's like I

760  
00:39:05,510 --> 00:39:02,970  
will be fine like you know don't worry

761  
00:39:07,520 --> 00:39:05,520  
about it so we were so tired we fell

762  
00:39:10,190 --> 00:39:07,530  
asleep and in the middle of the night it

763  
00:39:12,740 --> 00:39:10,200

literally sounded like this thing grows

764

00:39:15,080 --> 00:39:12,750

so enormous and people that have

765

00:39:16,580 --> 00:39:15,090

experienced at growls of a sasquatch it

766

00:39:18,410 --> 00:39:16,590

literally sounds like ship

767

00:39:21,290 --> 00:39:18,420

down respond like it vibrates your body

768

00:39:23,990 --> 00:39:21,300

so we both like sat up there's three of

769

00:39:27,230 --> 00:39:24,000

us my other roommate was the slain and I

770

00:39:29,300 --> 00:39:27,240

got the flashlight and at that point I

771

00:39:31,160 --> 00:39:29,310

said oh my gosh was a bear so I was

772

00:39:33,830 --> 00:39:31,170

thinking bear wasn't saying there's a

773

00:39:35,690 --> 00:39:33,840

sasquatch you know at that point I said

774

00:39:37,340 --> 00:39:35,700

get the granola bars and and throw it as

775

00:39:37,970 --> 00:39:37,350

far as you can away from her slide

776

00:39:39,800 --> 00:39:37,980

please

777

00:39:42,140 --> 00:39:39,810

well my other roommate was praying at

778

00:39:43,850 --> 00:39:42,150

that moment I'm getting the flashlight

779

00:39:46,220 --> 00:39:43,860

and then I start to ends up the tent

780

00:39:47,660 --> 00:39:46,230

very slowly and he got the box of

781

00:39:49,790 --> 00:39:47,670

granola bars and I remember it being a

782

00:39:51,290 --> 00:39:49,800

green box for some reason and he threw

783

00:39:53,120 --> 00:39:51,300

it as far as he could away from us and

784

00:39:55,610 --> 00:39:53,130

we zipped up the tent again and we were

785

00:39:57,200 --> 00:39:55,620

just like we were so scared we were kids

786

00:40:00,980 --> 00:39:57,210

you know at that point in our early 20s

787

00:40:01,400 --> 00:40:00,990

and within like a minute I unzip to the

788

00:40:03,770 --> 00:40:01,410

tent

789

00:40:05,480 --> 00:40:03,780

slowly and I started getting the

790

00:40:06,800 --> 00:40:05,490

flashlight and I started like looking

791

00:40:09,500 --> 00:40:06,810

through the wood line just to see if I

792

00:40:12,470 --> 00:40:09,510

could see this like bear quote bear but

793

00:40:15,320 --> 00:40:12,480

what I saw and what my roommate saw was

794

00:40:17,210 --> 00:40:15,330

something huge bipedal walking into the

795

00:40:19,670 --> 00:40:17,220

wood line and it was only like a few

796

00:40:22,130 --> 00:40:19,680

seconds but that night we were so scared

797

00:40:24,650 --> 00:40:22,140

we didn't sleep the minute like the Sun

798

00:40:26,420 --> 00:40:24,660

rose like we started packing he looked

799

00:40:28,760 --> 00:40:26,430

around the area for the boxA control

800

00:40:30,980 --> 00:40:28,770

ours confront any rappers and the box

801  
00:40:33,170 --> 00:40:30,990  
was gone but that ruined our trip and

802  
00:40:33,740 --> 00:40:33,180  
for years I always wondered like what

803  
00:40:36,020 --> 00:40:33,750  
was that

804  
00:40:38,960 --> 00:40:36,030  
and it always bothered me you know and

805  
00:40:41,900 --> 00:40:38,970  
once I got older you know like I worked

806  
00:40:44,420 --> 00:40:41,910  
and I was married for 20 years to a LA

807  
00:40:45,860 --> 00:40:44,430  
City fireman and I was talking to a

808  
00:40:48,140 --> 00:40:45,870  
friend of mine and she said like what

809  
00:40:50,270 --> 00:40:48,150  
was one of your most scariest moments in

810  
00:40:52,130 --> 00:40:50,280  
your life and I told her that that was

811  
00:40:54,980 --> 00:40:52,140  
that you know that was really scary we

812  
00:40:56,570 --> 00:40:54,990  
felt really vulnerable out there so she

813  
00:40:58,670 --> 00:40:56,580

said well have you ever looked into like

814

00:41:00,380 --> 00:40:58,680

to Bigfoot and I literally like laughed

815

00:41:02,510 --> 00:41:00,390

and said like what like what do you mean

816

00:41:04,130 --> 00:41:02,520

Bigfoot she could google it like like

817

00:41:06,380 --> 00:41:04,140

learn about it and I said okay you know

818

00:41:08,090 --> 00:41:06,390

that's a good idea so I got all you know

819

00:41:09,740 --> 00:41:08,100

Google at that point I didn't have a

820

00:41:11,660 --> 00:41:09,750

Facebook account

821

00:41:13,100 --> 00:41:11,670

I was very dedicated to being a

822

00:41:15,170 --> 00:41:13,110

stay-at-home mom at that point

823

00:41:17,690 --> 00:41:15,180

raising my girls and being a wife and I

824

00:41:20,810 --> 00:41:17,700

started researching and I found this one

825

00:41:22,490 --> 00:41:20,820

person named Barbara Shoop and as she's

826

00:41:24,800 --> 00:41:22,500

just started her YouTube channel on

827

00:41:27,230 --> 00:41:24,810

she's got a lot of activity where she

828

00:41:29,570 --> 00:41:27,240

lives in them I started learning from

829

00:41:30,350 --> 00:41:29,580

her just watching her YouTube and we

830

00:41:32,060 --> 00:41:30,360

started messaging

831

00:41:33,500 --> 00:41:32,070

back and forth on YouTube and she

832

00:41:36,110 --> 00:41:33,510

invited me out there and she said would

833

00:41:37,190 --> 00:41:36,120

you like to come and like learn some you

834

00:41:39,950 --> 00:41:37,200

want to talk about it I said of course

835

00:41:41,990 --> 00:41:39,960

coz here in Southern California it's

836

00:41:44,090 --> 00:41:42,000

funny the region where we live if you

837

00:41:45,590 --> 00:41:44,100

talk about Bigfoot here people literally

838

00:41:47,390 --> 00:41:45,600

laugh at you and say like what

839

00:41:49,490 --> 00:41:47,400

medication are you on right but if you

840

00:41:51,440 --> 00:41:49,500

go to Washington State or Oregon and you

841

00:41:52,910 --> 00:41:51,450

talk about like a Bigfoot they'll say oh

842

00:41:54,800 --> 00:41:52,920

where did you have your encounter it's

843

00:41:56,390 --> 00:41:54,810

almost like it's okay to talk about it's

844

00:41:58,760 --> 00:41:56,400

like you don't look but you're crazy

845

00:42:01,910 --> 00:41:58,770

it's kind of a different type of culture

846

00:42:03,800 --> 00:42:01,920

and basically she invited us to go out

847

00:42:05,930 --> 00:42:03,810

there for seven days seven nights and I

848

00:42:07,520 --> 00:42:05,940

was scared because I haven't been I

849

00:42:12,080 --> 00:42:07,530

never went back to the woods after that

850

00:42:15,410 --> 00:42:12,090

about Yosemite trip in 1996 let me jump

851  
00:42:18,110 --> 00:42:15,420  
in right there Claudia when you started

852  
00:42:22,370 --> 00:42:18,120  
your research and you're looking at

853  
00:42:24,980 --> 00:42:22,380  
images of Bigfoot did we finding things

854  
00:42:29,420 --> 00:42:24,990  
that reminded you of what you saw back

855  
00:42:32,450 --> 00:42:29,430  
in 1996 it was so quick in a little bit

856  
00:42:34,220 --> 00:42:32,460  
but I still was like I don't even not

857  
00:42:36,410 --> 00:42:34,230  
even gonna say that what I saw in

858  
00:42:39,440 --> 00:42:36,420  
Yosemite was a Bigfoot because it was so

859  
00:42:40,940 --> 00:42:39,450  
quick and it was you know a long time

860  
00:42:42,500 --> 00:42:40,950  
ago but it bothered me because that that

861  
00:42:45,200 --> 00:42:42,510  
doesn't look like a bear walking on two

862  
00:42:47,210 --> 00:42:45,210  
legs you know so I still was not

863  
00:42:50,180 --> 00:42:47,220

convinced that they even existed at that

864

00:42:52,280 --> 00:42:50,190

point at all I know that it was at night

865

00:42:57,800 --> 00:42:52,290

and you know it's midnight and you're in

866

00:43:01,610 --> 00:42:57,810

a tent yeah but was this person thing

867

00:43:03,050 --> 00:43:01,620

wearing clothes oh no it looked like it

868

00:43:06,020 --> 00:43:03,060

was like it was like it looked like fur

869

00:43:07,670 --> 00:43:06,030

like like big furry like something and I

870

00:43:09,680 --> 00:43:07,680

saw the back of it not the front

871

00:43:12,650 --> 00:43:09,690

walking into the wood line so you saw

872

00:43:15,380 --> 00:43:12,660

and then you saw it disappeared like yes

873

00:43:19,940 --> 00:43:15,390

you saw a Bigfoot you saw Bigfoot booty

874

00:43:21,650 --> 00:43:19,950

I saw the booty I mean so were like what

875

00:43:23,360 --> 00:43:21,660

is I guess oh is that a bear walking on

876

00:43:25,880 --> 00:43:23,370

two legs right the next morning we were

877

00:43:28,070 --> 00:43:25,890

like what did we just see and he's like

878

00:43:30,170 --> 00:43:28,080

how to be a bear but like bear on two

879

00:43:32,870 --> 00:43:30,180

legs like okay you know like we didn't

880

00:43:34,400 --> 00:43:32,880

even we were still curious about what

881

00:43:36,470 --> 00:43:34,410

happened and that ruined our trip we

882

00:43:38,090 --> 00:43:36,480

left home like we didn't stay in just

883

00:43:39,830 --> 00:43:38,100

somebody at work it's like we literally

884

00:43:41,000 --> 00:43:39,840

laugh because we were scared dude you

885

00:43:42,789 --> 00:43:41,010

look very nice

886

00:43:44,859 --> 00:43:42,799

did you look for footprints or anything

887

00:43:46,179 --> 00:43:44,869

I didn't even know to look for

888

00:43:47,799 --> 00:43:46,189

footprints you know we just kind of

889

00:43:50,019 --> 00:43:47,809

tacked up and I didn't know anything

890

00:43:52,630 --> 00:43:50,029

about like that there anything about

891

00:43:55,479 --> 00:43:52,640

like the soft watch like species at all

892

00:43:57,819 --> 00:43:55,489

like I was just what was that and then

893

00:43:59,469 --> 00:43:57,829

there's no way a grizzly bear like

894

00:44:01,660 --> 00:43:59,479

there's no I mean you know like look on

895

00:44:03,579 --> 00:44:01,670

two legs walking away but the thing that

896

00:44:06,009 --> 00:44:03,589

was scary is that it was like next to

897

00:44:07,689 --> 00:44:06,019

our tent like literally like next to the

898

00:44:09,249 --> 00:44:07,699

fabric we're really sleeping it wasn't

899

00:44:12,099 --> 00:44:09,259

like it was like you could hear a growl

900

00:44:14,439 --> 00:44:12,109

like 30 feet away it was right next to

901  
00:44:16,539 --> 00:44:14,449  
our tent which was really scary for us

902  
00:44:19,890 --> 00:44:16,549  
you know we think they're wearing a tent

903  
00:44:22,870 --> 00:44:19,900  
we're safe you know it's kind of funny

904  
00:44:25,120 --> 00:44:22,880  
I'm a little jealous actually

905  
00:44:28,179 --> 00:44:25,130  
that first sighting it's nothing like

906  
00:44:30,759 --> 00:44:28,189  
your first time and that that's pretty

907  
00:44:35,169 --> 00:44:30,769  
that's pretty cool I mean it's close and

908  
00:44:38,079 --> 00:44:35,179  
you are able to not only experience

909  
00:44:41,410 --> 00:44:38,089  
something that is of the paranormal or

910  
00:44:43,779 --> 00:44:41,420  
supernatural but you know it's not a

911  
00:44:45,819 --> 00:44:43,789  
bear I mean bears walk on two legs but

912  
00:44:48,249 --> 00:44:45,829  
that's a practice that's at the circus

913  
00:44:50,140 --> 00:44:48,259

you know I don't think it was a giant

914

00:44:53,499 --> 00:44:50,150

raccoon you know I don't think he said

915

00:44:55,419 --> 00:44:53,509

he's that stuff so you know like every

916

00:44:57,009 --> 00:44:55,429

day that went by after that year there's

917

00:44:59,049 --> 00:44:57,019

not a day that went by that I didn't

918

00:45:01,150 --> 00:44:59,059

think of that moment yeah for like and I

919

00:45:03,609 --> 00:45:01,160

was so like it was so stuck in my head

920

00:45:05,769 --> 00:45:03,619

and I was like you know it wasn't a very

921

00:45:08,380 --> 00:45:05,779

healthy I'm gonna say I was in a toxic

922

00:45:11,319 --> 00:45:08,390

relationship for 20 years and I was just

923

00:45:13,989 --> 00:45:11,329

like hey am I going crazy like what is

924

00:45:15,819 --> 00:45:13,999

going on I felt drawn to it I wanted to

925

00:45:19,630 --> 00:45:15,829

learn more about it if it was real at

926  
00:45:21,099 --> 00:45:19,640  
that point so like when I I I'm the kind

927  
00:45:23,890 --> 00:45:21,109  
of person that I need to see things for

928  
00:45:26,199 --> 00:45:23,900  
myself in order for for me to say okay

929  
00:45:27,880 --> 00:45:26,209  
that Israel are not real like when I

930  
00:45:29,859 --> 00:45:27,890  
went to see Barbara when she invited us

931  
00:45:31,959 --> 00:45:29,869  
up there I told her I don't want you to

932  
00:45:33,519 --> 00:45:31,969  
show me any like old print any old

933  
00:45:35,859 --> 00:45:33,529  
structures I want to go out in the woods

934  
00:45:37,150 --> 00:45:35,869  
hike and find my own evidence you know

935  
00:45:39,579 --> 00:45:37,160  
what I mean I wanted to make sure I

936  
00:45:41,529 --> 00:45:39,589  
wasn't being misled not that she would

937  
00:45:43,209 --> 00:45:41,539  
ever give me that I never got that

938  
00:45:46,029 --> 00:45:43,219

feeling from her but I wanted to see it

939

00:45:47,769 --> 00:45:46,039

for myself you know and my ex-husband at

940

00:45:50,169 --> 00:45:47,779

that moment on the airplane when we were

941

00:45:51,429 --> 00:45:50,179

going to Washington you said so if you

942

00:45:53,709 --> 00:45:51,439

don't see a Bigfoot are you gonna be

943

00:45:55,299 --> 00:45:53,719

like disappointed and I said oh no we're

944

00:45:56,650 --> 00:45:55,309

not gonna see one like you have to be

945

00:45:58,059 --> 00:45:56,660

really lucky to see when a third

946

00:46:01,180 --> 00:45:58,069

even real like I remember saying that to

947

00:46:03,130 --> 00:46:01,190

him on the airplane and the moment we

948

00:46:04,630 --> 00:46:03,140

got there like the first night she

949

00:46:05,859 --> 00:46:04,640

showed us around that night we walked

950

00:46:07,930 --> 00:46:05,869

around the woods at night which was

951  
00:46:09,789 --> 00:46:07,940  
terrifying for me you know it's like

952  
00:46:11,260 --> 00:46:09,799  
scary at night it's dark and nothing

953  
00:46:14,500 --> 00:46:11,270  
happened you know she was just showing

954  
00:46:16,630 --> 00:46:14,510  
us a trail and we the next day we

955  
00:46:19,240 --> 00:46:16,640  
started having experiences right away

956  
00:46:21,220 --> 00:46:19,250  
like we had rocks thrown at us like

957  
00:46:23,349 --> 00:46:21,230  
literally like right behind me and I'm

958  
00:46:24,940 --> 00:46:23,359  
thinking okay this is a sign of a

959  
00:46:26,980 --> 00:46:24,950  
sasquatch what is throwing rocks at us

960  
00:46:29,950 --> 00:46:26,990  
and we were looking over by a river and

961  
00:46:31,480 --> 00:46:29,960  
we were looking and couldn't see

962  
00:46:33,190 --> 00:46:31,490  
anything but rocks were being thrown

963  
00:46:36,250 --> 00:46:33,200

like in different directions into the

964

00:46:38,170 --> 00:46:36,260

water like and that was like the second

965

00:46:40,150 --> 00:46:38,180

day that we were in Washington but then

966

00:46:41,890 --> 00:46:40,160

I'm thinking okay something is throwing

967

00:46:43,630 --> 00:46:41,900

rocks at us and it's not a deer it's not

968

00:46:46,630 --> 00:46:43,640

a bear it could be a person and I'm

969

00:46:49,599 --> 00:46:46,640

still like thinking uh but not not proof

970

00:46:52,390 --> 00:46:49,609

enough for me to say if they're real so

971

00:46:54,039 --> 00:46:52,400

um the third night we would go night

972

00:46:55,510 --> 00:46:54,049

hiking because they're nocturnal day

973

00:46:57,130 --> 00:46:55,520

they're very active at night the sauce

974

00:46:59,529 --> 00:46:57,140

Washington she's got them like all over

975

00:47:02,859 --> 00:46:59,539

her property like she she's told me

976

00:47:04,960 --> 00:47:02,869

stories and she there's a lot of elk

977

00:47:07,359 --> 00:47:04,970

there too so I was thinking okay we're

978

00:47:09,039 --> 00:47:07,369

being followed like we were walking on

979

00:47:10,930 --> 00:47:09,049

the trail on the third night and we

980

00:47:12,700 --> 00:47:10,940

could hear whistles left or like on each

981

00:47:14,710 --> 00:47:12,710

side of us as we were being followed so

982

00:47:16,480 --> 00:47:14,720

we would walk and then we would stop

983

00:47:19,359 --> 00:47:16,490

suddenly and then like we could hear one

984

00:47:21,430 --> 00:47:19,369

more step bipedal stuffs and I was like

985

00:47:23,140 --> 00:47:21,440

literally shaking thinking okay there's

986

00:47:25,000 --> 00:47:23,150

probably elk you're still in denial like

987

00:47:26,680 --> 00:47:25,010

there's probably elk on each side of us

988

00:47:28,750 --> 00:47:26,690

but they start whistling to each other

989

00:47:36,730 --> 00:47:28,760

and I'm like do I look do they whistle

990

00:47:38,319 --> 00:47:36,740

you know and do do Elks whistle well cuz

991

00:47:40,029 --> 00:47:38,329

I was thinking well I trying to like

992

00:47:41,650 --> 00:47:40,039

beat skeptic and say well this could be

993

00:47:43,089 --> 00:47:41,660

a deer this could be a you know I don't

994

00:47:45,099 --> 00:47:43,099

want to jump right away to saying this

995

00:47:46,960 --> 00:47:45,109

is a sasquatch following us and there's

996

00:47:50,950 --> 00:47:46,970

two of them when I said it was heavy

997

00:47:52,900 --> 00:47:50,960

footfalls like um it was heavy footfalls

998

00:47:54,700 --> 00:47:52,910

on each side of the trail this is like

999

00:47:59,859 --> 00:47:54,710

at 10 o'clock at night in the woods like

1000

00:48:04,240 --> 00:47:59,869

deep in Washington like you know so I

1001

00:48:07,860 --> 00:48:04,250

just find it funny and honest that you

1002

00:48:11,430 --> 00:48:07,870

are trying to seek answers in your mind

1003

00:48:14,460 --> 00:48:11,440

you know anything what Bigfoot and you

1004

00:48:16,950 --> 00:48:14,470

actually thought do Elks whistle I mean

1005

00:48:19,530 --> 00:48:16,960

I know that's about as honest as

1006

00:48:21,300 --> 00:48:19,540

anything I've ever heard you know

1007

00:48:22,710 --> 00:48:21,310

because I'm not I've because when I

1008

00:48:25,410 --> 00:48:22,720

would go on vacations after that

1009

00:48:26,700 --> 00:48:25,420

horrible Yosemite experience like Mike's

1010

00:48:28,350 --> 00:48:26,710

husband would say like hey do you want

1011

00:48:30,360 --> 00:48:28,360

to go camping I like let's go on a

1012

00:48:32,400 --> 00:48:30,370

cruise let's get away from the woods I

1013

00:48:34,050 --> 00:48:32,410

didn't want any I was scared I wanna I

1014

00:48:35,760 --> 00:48:34,060

didn't want anything to do with the

1015

00:48:37,890 --> 00:48:35,770

woods I was scared that was a really

1016

00:48:40,170 --> 00:48:37,900

scary moment for me growl

1017

00:48:42,060 --> 00:48:40,180

you could hear the power of it you know

1018

00:48:45,780 --> 00:48:42,070

and be aggressive it sounded very

1019

00:48:48,060 --> 00:48:45,790

aggressive right so so the third night

1020

00:48:50,250 --> 00:48:48,070

we get up in the morning and this is

1021

00:48:53,160 --> 00:48:50,260

about I think it was around 11 a.m. and

1022

00:48:55,110 --> 00:48:53,170

there was seven of us walking well when

1023

00:48:58,140 --> 00:48:55,120

Barbara she has a YouTube channel she

1024

00:49:00,180 --> 00:48:58,150

has an iPod and she had the AMA stick so

1025

00:49:01,650 --> 00:49:00,190

when she starts recording like something

1026  
00:49:03,930 --> 00:49:01,660  
she's showing us or we're talking about

1027  
00:49:06,180 --> 00:49:03,940  
she never said like I'm gonna push play

1028  
00:49:07,800 --> 00:49:06,190  
so we're gonna be like recording right

1029  
00:49:09,930 --> 00:49:07,810  
now she wanted us to be as natural as

1030  
00:49:11,460 --> 00:49:09,940  
possible for a channel so she would

1031  
00:49:13,170 --> 00:49:11,470  
never tell us okay I'm pushing record

1032  
00:49:15,030 --> 00:49:13,180  
lurk we never knew when she was

1033  
00:49:17,280 --> 00:49:15,040  
recording or not which was fine you know

1034  
00:49:19,380 --> 00:49:17,290  
she you would you guys mind I said no of

1035  
00:49:21,150 --> 00:49:19,390  
course not you know so we were walking

1036  
00:49:25,470 --> 00:49:21,160  
on the trail that's this day this was

1037  
00:49:27,600 --> 00:49:25,480  
9/11 2014 and I remember like ish we

1038  
00:49:29,700 --> 00:49:27,610

were walking on the trail and she was

1039

00:49:32,490 --> 00:49:29,710

there's like a little fork on the road

1040

00:49:33,990 --> 00:49:32,500

and she said you know what she goes we

1041

00:49:35,700 --> 00:49:34,000

were walking straight she said I want to

1042

00:49:38,250 --> 00:49:35,710

show you guys something like something

1043

00:49:40,800 --> 00:49:38,260

that's been twisted recently so be all

1044

00:49:42,870 --> 00:49:40,810

seven of us walk towards the left like

1045

00:49:44,910 --> 00:49:42,880

as we were walking straight we kind of

1046

00:49:47,130 --> 00:49:44,920

made a u-turn and went like a different

1047

00:49:49,740 --> 00:49:47,140

way look and what happened was she

1048

00:49:51,480 --> 00:49:49,750

started talking about like this tree has

1049

00:49:53,490 --> 00:49:51,490

been left broken three times you could

1050

00:49:55,650 --> 00:49:53,500

see it's been twisted and all of a

1051  
00:49:57,300 --> 00:49:55,660  
sudden I have this feeling my son's you

1052  
00:49:59,340 --> 00:49:57,310  
know the sixth sense that we all have

1053  
00:50:02,160 --> 00:49:59,350  
like and I and you could see me on the

1054  
00:50:03,870 --> 00:50:02,170  
camera and you and I feel oh my god

1055  
00:50:05,790 --> 00:50:03,880  
we're not alone we're being watched

1056  
00:50:08,340 --> 00:50:05,800  
and at that moment you see me kind of

1057  
00:50:11,700 --> 00:50:08,350  
looking in the wood line and about on my

1058  
00:50:13,710 --> 00:50:11,710  
right-hand side about 75 feet there was

1059  
00:50:16,710 --> 00:50:13,720  
a creature and let me just explain to

1060  
00:50:19,320 --> 00:50:16,720  
you like it's very it's very full of

1061  
00:50:21,210 --> 00:50:19,330  
it's very um there's a lot of greenery

1062  
00:50:23,010 --> 00:50:21,220  
you know in the woods of

1063  
00:50:25,890 --> 00:50:23,020

Washington say there's a lot of moss a

1064

00:50:29,130 --> 00:50:25,900

lot of ferns and you kind of you have to

1065

00:50:31,560 --> 00:50:29,140

kind of look really well and and I start

1066

00:50:34,470 --> 00:50:31,570

leaving all of a sudden I saw it looked

1067

00:50:38,940 --> 00:50:34,480

like it was about five feet tall he was

1068

00:50:41,670 --> 00:50:38,950

holding like a stick with one hand on

1069

00:50:43,650 --> 00:50:41,680

tree with one hand and all of a sudden I

1070

00:50:45,150 --> 00:50:43,660

looked at his face and this is how I

1071

00:50:48,120 --> 00:50:45,160

could describe it to people he looked

1072

00:50:50,910 --> 00:50:48,130

like an alien face with these huge black

1073

00:50:53,250 --> 00:50:50,920

almond eyes and all of a sudden we

1074

00:50:55,109 --> 00:50:53,260

locked eyes and I looked at him and I'm

1075

00:50:56,790 --> 00:50:55,119

thinking in my head still like oh my

1076  
00:50:58,380 --> 00:50:56,800  
gosh like what Washington creature are

1077  
00:51:01,260 --> 00:50:58,390  
you who like I've never seen anything

1078  
00:51:03,930 --> 00:51:01,270  
like you he sees me and the way I could

1079  
00:51:06,060 --> 00:51:03,940  
describe his reaction to us looking at

1080  
00:51:07,589 --> 00:51:06,070  
each other was if you ever like

1081  
00:51:09,480 --> 00:51:07,599  
accidentally walk into somebody's

1082  
00:51:11,370 --> 00:51:09,490  
getting dressed or in the restroom and

1083  
00:51:13,349 --> 00:51:11,380  
you have that like oh gosh I'm sorry I

1084  
00:51:16,349 --> 00:51:13,359  
saw you it was like that that moment of

1085  
00:51:18,060 --> 00:51:16,359  
like I felt that he felt like oh he had

1086  
00:51:20,160 --> 00:51:18,070  
a look of fear in his face like oh my

1087  
00:51:22,770 --> 00:51:20,170  
gosh I've been detected know what he did

1088  
00:51:24,480 --> 00:51:22,780

is he jumped off the tree and I could

1089

00:51:26,609 --> 00:51:24,490

see his black fingernails it's like

1090

00:51:29,400 --> 00:51:26,619

weird dad was like like you know women

1091

00:51:31,800 --> 00:51:29,410

acrylic nails they were black and with

1092

00:51:33,480 --> 00:51:31,810

one hand I could see him scratching like

1093

00:51:35,760 --> 00:51:33,490

the tree to get down off the tree and

1094

00:51:38,550 --> 00:51:35,770

like leaves were falling as he's jumping

1095

00:51:40,710 --> 00:51:38,560

down the tree and then he took two

1096

00:51:43,320 --> 00:51:40,720

bipedal stuffs which means on two feet

1097

00:51:46,200 --> 00:51:43,330

he went quadrant peel and he ran away

1098

00:51:48,480 --> 00:51:46,210

like away from us and at that moment I'm

1099

00:51:50,910 --> 00:51:48,490

still in shock and Barbara sees it and

1100

00:51:52,470 --> 00:51:50,920

everybody that they see it and they said

1101  
00:51:55,170 --> 00:51:52,480  
did you just see that did you guys just

1102  
00:51:57,180 --> 00:51:55,180  
see that we were like in shock so I'm

1103  
00:51:58,800 --> 00:51:57,190  
still like in shock thinking what in the

1104  
00:52:00,810 --> 00:51:58,810  
world was that we just it looked like a

1105  
00:52:03,300 --> 00:52:00,820  
chimpanzee body he was about five feet

1106  
00:52:05,579 --> 00:52:03,310  
actually I got she got a footprint from

1107  
00:52:08,400 --> 00:52:05,589  
him and he was his footprint was 13

1108  
00:52:10,650 --> 00:52:08,410  
inches five toe to mid-torso break heel

1109  
00:52:13,230 --> 00:52:10,660  
because we went back the next day to do

1110  
00:52:14,579 --> 00:52:13,240  
like comparison pictures and we really

1111  
00:52:16,530 --> 00:52:14,589  
spent the whole day just trying to

1112  
00:52:17,160 --> 00:52:16,540  
figure out like okay well he around this

1113  
00:52:20,609 --> 00:52:17,170

direction

1114

00:52:22,710 --> 00:52:20,619

um his foot stride was about 40 41

1115

00:52:24,810 --> 00:52:22,720

inches like he was running really fast

1116

00:52:27,120 --> 00:52:24,820

away from us and that was such a

1117

00:52:29,940 --> 00:52:27,130

beautiful moment in my life because I

1118

00:52:32,280 --> 00:52:29,950

felt like there's now I know they are

1119

00:52:34,980 --> 00:52:32,290

real I just saw one like a juvenile and

1120

00:52:36,690 --> 00:52:34,990

like it was it was so

1121

00:52:38,940 --> 00:52:36,700

talking to me that I felt that life is

1122

00:52:40,140 --> 00:52:38,950

way too short and there's so much out

1123

00:52:42,900 --> 00:52:40,150

there that we probably don't even know

1124

00:52:45,150 --> 00:52:42,910

we're in that day I decided to like lose

1125

00:52:47,210 --> 00:52:45,160

like I lost 130 pounds I started

1126

00:52:50,040 --> 00:52:47,220

researching like more intensely

1127

00:52:52,170 --> 00:52:50,050

unfortunately um I wasn't happy at that

1128

00:52:53,580 --> 00:52:52,180

moment in my marriage and I had to file

1129

00:52:55,200 --> 00:52:53,590

for divorce

1130

00:52:57,570 --> 00:52:55,210

for the better of my children for the

1131

00:52:59,700 --> 00:52:57,580

better of myself because my ex-husband

1132

00:53:01,650 --> 00:52:59,710

said to me that night you know you can

1133

00:53:02,820 --> 00:53:01,660

never tell anybody what we just saw they

1134

00:53:04,890 --> 00:53:02,830

won't believe us like they'll think

1135

00:53:06,840 --> 00:53:04,900

we're crazy and the thing was and I said

1136

00:53:08,609 --> 00:53:06,850

no no I live the truth I'm not gonna

1137

00:53:10,410 --> 00:53:08,619

live a lie like this was a beautiful

1138

00:53:11,730 --> 00:53:10,420

experience and I feel like this is my

1139

00:53:13,710 --> 00:53:11,740

mission like I want to learn more about

1140

00:53:16,590 --> 00:53:13,720

them now now I'm even more passionate

1141

00:53:17,870 --> 00:53:16,600

now I know they are real where is

1142

00:53:22,710 --> 00:53:17,880

anything you know

1143

00:53:27,840 --> 00:53:22,720

where is wood lying what was that where

1144

00:53:29,280 --> 00:53:27,850

is wood line what no no the wood what do

1145

00:53:32,280 --> 00:53:29,290

you mean woodland it this is green water

1146

00:53:35,730 --> 00:53:32,290

Washington is that what you mean okay

1147

00:53:40,170 --> 00:53:35,740

water it's green water Washington okay

1148

00:53:42,150 --> 00:53:40,180

where is that um it's about an hour away

1149

00:53:45,240 --> 00:53:42,160

from Seattle like we drove an hour from

1150

00:53:46,980 --> 00:53:45,250

the airport to green water so it's it's

1151

00:53:48,990 --> 00:53:46,990

a it's a very small town there's like

1152

00:53:50,820 --> 00:53:49,000

one grocery store one gas station and

1153

00:53:53,520 --> 00:53:50,830

like one little restaurant and when you

1154

00:53:55,410 --> 00:53:53,530

walk in like we walked in the first day

1155

00:53:56,760 --> 00:53:55,420

and like everybody stopped eating and

1156

00:53:58,530 --> 00:53:56,770

they just looked at us like we were like

1157

00:54:00,900 --> 00:53:58,540

like aliens walking stick you like a

1158

00:54:02,160 --> 00:54:00,910

room blend like hi like we're visitors

1159

00:54:03,720 --> 00:54:02,170

you know and he's like are you here to

1160

00:54:06,030 --> 00:54:03,730

see Barbara like they all know each

1161

00:54:08,490 --> 00:54:06,040

other and stuff it's a it's a cute town

1162

00:54:11,340 --> 00:54:08,500

very small town yeah we're gonna barium

1163

00:54:14,460 --> 00:54:11,350

we're gonna be up there next week we're

1164

00:54:18,960 --> 00:54:14,470

going to be yeah we're going to Trout

1165

00:54:22,740 --> 00:54:18,970

Lake tui SETI oh that's beautiful there

1166

00:54:24,420 --> 00:54:22,750

and like I mend if you go into the woods

1167

00:54:27,780 --> 00:54:24,430

start looking and you're gonna find

1168

00:54:30,060 --> 00:54:27,790

structures are just like like I we saw

1169

00:54:32,400 --> 00:54:30,070

trees that literally are huge that have

1170

00:54:34,440 --> 00:54:32,410

been lifted like and the root ball is

1171

00:54:36,870 --> 00:54:34,450

like in its leaned against another tree

1172

00:54:38,460 --> 00:54:36,880

massive tree and you could see the root

1173

00:54:40,109 --> 00:54:38,470

ball like up in the air but the trees

1174

00:54:41,880 --> 00:54:40,119

like down like something flipped the

1175

00:54:44,940 --> 00:54:41,890

tree over and then we found many

1176  
00:54:46,260 --> 00:54:44,950  
structures like that nest we found a lot

1177  
00:54:48,060 --> 00:54:46,270  
of things in green water when you're

1178  
00:54:48,690 --> 00:54:48,070  
like off the trail like we went in the

1179  
00:54:50,579 --> 00:54:48,700  
regular

1180  
00:54:51,990 --> 00:54:50,589  
like we I didn't want to stay on the

1181  
00:54:54,180 --> 00:54:52,000  
tree I wanted to I wanted to go find

1182  
00:54:57,140 --> 00:54:54,190  
like other things you know and I found

1183  
00:54:59,609 --> 00:54:57,150  
many footprints like 16 inches like I

1184  
00:55:01,170 --> 00:54:59,619  
saw things for myself that Barbara

1185  
00:55:02,970 --> 00:55:01,180  
didn't say okay let's go in this

1186  
00:55:04,859 --> 00:55:02,980  
direction I just went on my own like

1187  
00:55:06,930 --> 00:55:04,869  
looking for stuff because I want an

1188  
00:55:09,120 --> 00:55:06,940

answers for myself but I knew at that

1189

00:55:11,039 --> 00:55:09,130

moment okay now I know that they exist

1190

00:55:12,420 --> 00:55:11,049

now I want to learn more about them you

1191

00:55:15,329 --> 00:55:12,430

know that that's what started my

1192

00:55:17,160 --> 00:55:15,339

fascination even stronger now you you

1193

00:55:18,569 --> 00:55:17,170

said something interesting and we're

1194

00:55:21,349 --> 00:55:18,579

gonna head towards a break here in a few

1195

00:55:26,730 --> 00:55:21,359

minutes I want to go back you said that

1196

00:55:29,730 --> 00:55:26,740

describe his face again it's so okay his

1197

00:55:31,620 --> 00:55:29,740

face he had hmm and his eyes didn't even

1198

00:55:35,010 --> 00:55:31,630

match his body because they were so

1199

00:55:36,950 --> 00:55:35,020

massively big and in fact on the Barbara

1200

00:55:39,690 --> 00:55:36,960

was videotaping the whole thing and

1201  
00:55:42,690 --> 00:55:39,700  
through the camera like when you see the

1202  
00:55:44,789 --> 00:55:42,700  
video it looks translucent like it looks

1203  
00:55:47,069 --> 00:55:44,799  
like the predator it's weird she called

1204  
00:55:49,440 --> 00:55:47,079  
it the cloaked video but I have to say

1205  
00:55:51,510 --> 00:55:49,450  
like I have always said no Barbara it

1206  
00:55:53,250 --> 00:55:51,520  
wasn't cloaked I saw as he was running

1207  
00:55:55,920 --> 00:55:53,260  
like away from me I could see his skin

1208  
00:55:57,839 --> 00:55:55,930  
and it was pink like I could see if as

1209  
00:56:01,140 --> 00:55:57,849  
he's running I could see like parts of

1210  
00:56:03,329 --> 00:56:01,150  
his skin from his back so I said he

1211  
00:56:04,920 --> 00:56:03,339  
wasn't cloaked but on the video it

1212  
00:56:06,900 --> 00:56:04,930  
looked trance it was it was odd he was

1213  
00:56:08,730 --> 00:56:06,910

like I we don't know why but that

1214

00:56:10,140 --> 00:56:08,740

happened but on the video look

1215

00:56:12,240 --> 00:56:10,150

translucent and you could see his

1216

00:56:15,329 --> 00:56:12,250

enormous eyes and people have done like

1217

00:56:17,339 --> 00:56:15,339

breakdowns on it and you know the next

1218

00:56:19,620 --> 00:56:17,349

day we went there and where he was on

1219

00:56:21,510 --> 00:56:19,630

the tree and we found like his

1220

00:56:22,470 --> 00:56:21,520

footprints and you know five toes and

1221

00:56:25,650 --> 00:56:22,480

mature Sulli

1222

00:56:28,170 --> 00:56:25,660

and he was so heavy that like he would

1223

00:56:30,180 --> 00:56:28,180

like the dirt where he stepped it sunk

1224

00:56:32,460 --> 00:56:30,190

like four inches so like I said back

1225

00:56:34,890 --> 00:56:32,470

suit like the footprint and jump to see

1226

00:56:37,500 --> 00:56:34,900

if I could do four inches like down you

1227

00:56:39,359 --> 00:56:37,510

know down you know into the dirt does

1228

00:56:41,250 --> 00:56:39,369

that make sense yes yeah in that

1229

00:56:43,380 --> 00:56:41,260

couldn't you know and we found and I

1230

00:56:46,740 --> 00:56:43,390

casted it and that was really special to

1231

00:56:49,170 --> 00:56:46,750

me I felt like oh my gosh like I I'm I'm

1232

00:56:51,480 --> 00:56:49,180

so blessed that I got to see a creature

1233

00:56:55,740 --> 00:56:51,490

and you know I was I'm able to cast this

1234

00:56:59,549 --> 00:56:55,750

footprint because a lot of people I just

1235

00:57:01,020 --> 00:56:59,559

I didn't understand them it was amazing

1236

00:57:02,530 --> 00:57:01,030

to me that I could see a creature and

1237

00:57:04,120 --> 00:57:02,540

then I was able to like house

1238

00:57:06,790 --> 00:57:04,130

the footprint that I saw the creature

1239

00:57:08,500 --> 00:57:06,800

and kind of like the Freeman video he

1240

00:57:10,750 --> 00:57:08,510

was able to cast some of the video the

1241

00:57:12,700 --> 00:57:10,760

the footprint if that makes sense yeah

1242

00:57:16,240 --> 00:57:12,710

how many people were without you besides

1243

00:57:17,200 --> 00:57:16,250

Barbara and your your ex there was there

1244

00:57:19,570 --> 00:57:17,210

was about 12

1245

00:57:22,150 --> 00:57:19,580

but like another group actually went and

1246

00:57:24,550 --> 00:57:22,160

stayed like where's the creature ran

1247

00:57:26,320 --> 00:57:24,560

away from us they were like sitting like

1248

00:57:27,850 --> 00:57:26,330

on the log just waiting for us because

1249

00:57:29,650 --> 00:57:27,860

we were walking a lot and some people

1250

00:57:32,290 --> 00:57:29,660

had to take breaks there were seven of

1251  
00:57:34,030 --> 00:57:32,300  
us that day that moment where we saw the

1252  
00:57:37,030 --> 00:57:34,040  
creature and then there was another four

1253  
00:57:39,820 --> 00:57:37,040  
like that were sitting like where the

1254  
00:57:41,800 --> 00:57:39,830  
creature ran towards and the one of the

1255  
00:57:43,450 --> 00:57:41,810  
ladies I was there she had a little

1256  
00:57:45,490 --> 00:57:43,460  
chihuahua dog and the Chihuahua just

1257  
00:57:47,200 --> 00:57:45,500  
went crazy and start barking and they

1258  
00:57:48,940 --> 00:57:47,210  
were one they didn't know what that we

1259  
00:57:50,770 --> 00:57:48,950  
just had an experience because we're

1260  
00:57:53,560 --> 00:57:50,780  
like on the opposite side of the trail

1261  
00:57:55,570 --> 00:57:53,570  
but she said my dog started like barking

1262  
00:57:57,040 --> 00:57:55,580  
aggressively like the Chihuahua and we

1263  
00:57:59,350 --> 00:57:57,050

didn't see anything we didn't know why

1264

00:58:02,470 --> 00:57:59,360

he was marking but I think that dog saw

1265

00:58:05,530 --> 00:58:02,480

the Sasquatch run across the path across

1266

00:58:08,020 --> 00:58:05,540

you know Kassim took it away from us

1267

00:58:10,720 --> 00:58:08,030

he definitely definitely smelled them

1268

00:58:12,820 --> 00:58:10,730

for sure right we got to take a break

1269

00:58:15,220 --> 00:58:12,830

right here Claudia stay right there okay

1270

00:58:17,320 --> 00:58:15,230

that's an incredible incredible

1271

00:58:20,340 --> 00:58:17,330

experience but we've got a lot more to

1272

00:58:22,540 --> 00:58:20,350

go our guest tonight Claudia Ackley and

1273

00:58:25,990 --> 00:58:22,550

we're going through her Bigfoot

1274

00:58:28,210 --> 00:58:26,000

experiences and they've been videotaped

1275

00:58:29,860 --> 00:58:28,220

but she's also in the middle of the

1276

00:58:31,780 --> 00:58:29,870

lawsuit with the state of California

1277

00:58:33,820 --> 00:58:31,790

we're gonna talk about all of that

1278

00:58:37,330 --> 00:58:33,830

fade to black Camaro Jimmy Church on the

1279

00:58:40,930 --> 00:58:37,340

game changer network and kg RA the

1280

00:58:43,500 --> 00:58:41,210

[Applause]

1281

00:58:45,500 --> 00:58:43,510

[Music]

1282

00:58:51,439 --> 00:58:45,510

[Applause]

1283

00:58:53,519 --> 00:58:51,449

[Music]

1284

00:58:55,439 --> 00:58:53,529

this is fade to black

1285

00:58:59,130 --> 00:58:55,449

with Jimmy Church on the game changer

1286

00:59:00,919 --> 00:58:59,140

radio network and K GRA the global radio

1287

00:59:04,229 --> 00:59:00,929

alliance

1288

00:59:07,559 --> 00:59:04,239

this is KCRA digital broadcasting

1289

00:59:09,870 --> 00:59:07,569

station Salt Lake City Utah Van Buren

1290

00:59:11,999 --> 00:59:09,880

Arkansas does your basement or

1291

00:59:13,739 --> 00:59:12,009

crawlspace have a damp musty smell while

1292

00:59:15,929 --> 00:59:13,749

watch out that's a sign of too much

1293

00:59:17,759 --> 00:59:15,939

moisture and not enough ventilation and

1294

00:59:19,469 --> 00:59:17,769

that can mean increased mold growth and

1295

00:59:21,239 --> 00:59:19,479

their buildup of harmful toxins and

1296

00:59:23,549 --> 00:59:21,249

gases don't bother with a dehumidifier

1297

00:59:25,859 --> 00:59:23,559

it just circulates the same unhealthy

1298

00:59:27,959 --> 00:59:25,869

air now there's a better way to remove

1299

00:59:30,329 --> 00:59:27,969

these dangers and odors it's with the

1300

00:59:32,159 --> 00:59:30,339

computerized wave moisture control unit

1301  
00:59:33,779 --> 00:59:32,169  
that reduces moisture and expels

1302  
00:59:35,759 --> 00:59:33,789  
pollutants we replaced our old

1303  
00:59:38,039 --> 00:59:35,769  
dehumidifier with the wave unit and in

1304  
00:59:40,439 --> 00:59:38,049  
only three weeks our basement is dry and

1305  
00:59:42,419 --> 00:59:40,449  
the musty smell is gone wave units

1306  
00:59:44,729 --> 00:59:42,429  
require no maintenance no buckets of

1307  
00:59:46,769 --> 00:59:44,739  
water or filters and costs only pennies

1308  
00:59:48,539 --> 00:59:46,779  
a day to run breathe better live

1309  
00:59:50,969 --> 00:59:48,549  
healthier with an affordable no

1310  
00:59:53,309 --> 00:59:50,979  
maintenance wave unit call eight eight

1311  
00:59:56,640 --> 00:59:53,319  
eight seven one seven way eight eight

1312  
01:00:01,450 --> 00:59:56,650  
eight seven one seven wave or visit dry

1313  
01:00:03,099 --> 01:00:01,460

healthy home comm dry healthy home calm

1314

01:00:15,489 --> 01:00:03,109

[Music]

1315

01:00:19,969 --> 01:00:18,109

hi this is Ray sobs here reppin the

1316

01:00:22,969 --> 01:00:19,979

planet and you're listening to my good

1317

01:00:25,549 --> 01:00:22,979

friend Jimmy Church fade to black

1318

01:00:30,109 --> 01:00:25,559

on the GameChanger network and the kgr a

1319

01:00:32,239 --> 01:00:30,119

digital broadcast station this is Toby

1320

01:00:52,819 --> 01:00:32,249

Kebbell you're listening to Jimmy Church

1321

01:00:54,319 --> 01:00:52,829

radio.com revolution this is Micah Hanks

1322

01:00:56,029 --> 01:00:54,329

of the graylien report and you're

1323

01:00:57,650 --> 01:00:56,039

listening to Jimmy church on fade to

1324

01:00:59,719 --> 01:00:57,660

black across the globe on the

1325

01:01:02,700 --> 01:00:59,729

GameChanger radio network and the one

1326

01:01:10,980 --> 01:01:02,710

and only kgr a radio the planet

1327

01:01:10,990 --> 01:01:22,170

[Music]

1328

01:01:27,299 --> 01:01:26,069

all right welcome back fade to black I'm

1329

01:01:31,650 --> 01:01:27,309

the old shimmy Church our guest tonight

1330

01:01:34,519 --> 01:01:31,660

Claudia Ackley that's right she's suing

1331

01:01:37,769 --> 01:01:34,529

the state of California over Bigfoot

1332

01:01:41,299 --> 01:01:37,779

she's had a lot of experiences and we're

1333

01:01:45,480 --> 01:01:41,309

telling the complete story tonight and

1334

01:01:49,170 --> 01:01:45,490

Claudia when Steve and Alec Steve

1335

01:01:50,940 --> 01:01:49,180

Murillo and Alex Mastretta it came to me

1336

01:01:54,839 --> 01:01:50,950

they were like okay Jimmy you know the

1337

01:01:57,059 --> 01:01:54,849

this is you've got and and I went back

1338

01:02:00,930 --> 01:01:57,069

and recalled everything that was going

1339

01:02:04,700 --> 01:02:00,940

down in the media and ABC News I mean

1340

01:02:07,230 --> 01:02:04,710

everybody was reporting this story and

1341

01:02:10,049 --> 01:02:07,240

and I and I said to see if I said this

1342

01:02:13,230 --> 01:02:10,059

this happened here I I do it he said man

1343

01:02:16,170 --> 01:02:13,240

you've got to get her on the show you've

1344

01:02:18,089 --> 01:02:16,180

got to talk to her and I'm just happy

1345

01:02:20,970 --> 01:02:18,099

that you took the time tonight to share

1346

01:02:22,710 --> 01:02:20,980

these these experiences with the

1347

01:02:25,260 --> 01:02:22,720

audience it's and it's an incredible

1348

01:02:28,430 --> 01:02:25,270

story in this lawsuit definitely takes

1349

01:02:31,950 --> 01:02:28,440

it to another level and this next part

1350

01:02:37,289 --> 01:02:31,960

that we're going to discuss involves

1351

01:02:41,819 --> 01:02:37,299

your daughters and the this was this is

1352

01:02:43,650 --> 01:02:41,829

back in March in 2017 and I've seen

1353

01:02:46,140 --> 01:02:43,660

pictures of your daughters how old are

1354

01:02:49,559 --> 01:02:46,150

they um right now my daughter's 15 and

1355

01:02:52,710 --> 01:02:49,569

my youngest is 12 so they were 11 and 14

1356

01:02:53,640 --> 01:02:52,720

at the time of our sighting and this was

1357

01:02:55,980 --> 01:02:53,650

in Crestline

1358

01:02:59,490 --> 01:02:55,990

so for the audience where they Lake

1359

01:03:03,569 --> 01:02:59,500

Arrowhead Lake Lake Arrowhead so right

1360

01:03:06,990 --> 01:03:03,579

here in Southern California and you know

1361

01:03:08,849 --> 01:03:07,000

I spend a lot of time at Lake Arrowhead

1362

01:03:11,990 --> 01:03:08,859

as anybody does here in Southern

1363

01:03:15,599 --> 01:03:12,000

California it's a it's a great vacation

1364

01:03:17,910 --> 01:03:15,609

destination it's like an hour or less

1365

01:03:21,599 --> 01:03:17,920

outside of depends on how fast you drive

1366

01:03:23,510 --> 01:03:21,609

just right yeah right outside of Los

1367

01:03:25,589 --> 01:03:23,520

Angeles

1368

01:03:27,779 --> 01:03:25,599

so for Lake Arrowhead

1369

01:03:30,900 --> 01:03:27,789

it can also get very remote when you're

1370

01:03:33,539 --> 01:03:30,910

around the lake lots of houses you know

1371

01:03:36,059 --> 01:03:33,549

it's it's it's a beautiful community but

1372

01:03:38,249 --> 01:03:36,069

you can get very work around the lake we

1373

01:03:39,749 --> 01:03:38,259

kind of a little bit from the lake we

1374

01:03:41,069 --> 01:03:39,759

were kind of more of an isolated area

1375

01:03:43,890 --> 01:03:41,079

that's what I'm saying

1376

01:03:50,150 --> 01:03:43,900

you can go you can get really isolated

1377

01:03:52,140 --> 01:03:50,160

really quick yeah definitely okay so

1378

01:03:55,049 --> 01:03:52,150

you'll want to start what happened was

1379

01:03:58,849 --> 01:03:55,059

we decided to move up here and we lived

1380

01:04:01,979 --> 01:03:58,859

in Corona California and basically I

1381

01:04:03,359 --> 01:04:01,989

rented a cabin for a couple months just

1382

01:04:05,069 --> 01:04:03,369

to see if we would like to live in the

1383

01:04:07,469 --> 01:04:05,079

woods because coming from the city and

1384

01:04:08,819 --> 01:04:07,479

moving into the woods is we want to know

1385

01:04:10,709 --> 01:04:08,829

we want to make sure this is where we

1386

01:04:12,839 --> 01:04:10,719

want to be especially me rubbing like

1387

01:04:14,699 --> 01:04:12,849

the Sasquatch species I thought oh my

1388

01:04:17,189 --> 01:04:14,709

gosh it's like my heaven I can I can go

1389

01:04:20,099 --> 01:04:17,199

into these woods and learn and you know

1390

01:04:22,349 --> 01:04:20,109

it was just beautiful so what happened

1391

01:04:24,839 --> 01:04:22,359

since we just moved and we moved like

1392

01:04:28,109 --> 01:04:24,849

March 1st and we rented a cabin

1393

01:04:31,019 --> 01:04:28,119

beautiful cabin and since I didn't know

1394

01:04:32,699 --> 01:04:31,029

my area I've never lived up here and in

1395

01:04:34,739 --> 01:04:32,709

order for me to get my daughter's they

1396

01:04:36,719 --> 01:04:34,749

go to Rancho Cucamonga that's the school

1397

01:04:38,670 --> 01:04:36,729

they go to so I'd Drive every day to

1398

01:04:40,920 --> 01:04:38,680

take him to school and back I would get

1399

01:04:43,140 --> 01:04:40,930

on my phone and I would navigate and

1400

01:04:44,910 --> 01:04:43,150

like navigate to Rancho Cucamonga so it

1401

01:04:46,799 --> 01:04:44,920

would turn me it would like a Geisha

1402

01:04:49,650 --> 01:04:46,809

would say to turn left on this street

1403

01:04:51,539 --> 01:04:49,660

right on that street so the first time I

1404

01:04:54,180 --> 01:04:51,549

did it it took me and I was driving

1405

01:04:55,920 --> 01:04:54,190

listening to the directions and I ended

1406

01:04:58,620 --> 01:04:55,930

up at the end of this trail like and I'm

1407

01:05:00,269 --> 01:04:58,630

like oh like like first I thought like

1408

01:05:01,920 --> 01:05:00,279

oh I must have made a wrong turn

1409

01:05:04,739 --> 01:05:01,930

I must not to listen to the directions

1410

01:05:07,259 --> 01:05:04,749

right so I figured out how to you know

1411

01:05:09,120 --> 01:05:07,269

get them so then a couple days go by and

1412

01:05:11,099 --> 01:05:09,130

I once again I navigate to Rancho

1413

01:05:12,630 --> 01:05:11,109

Cucamonga and then the second time I

1414

01:05:14,609 --> 01:05:12,640

knew okay I got I really listened to the

1415

01:05:16,920 --> 01:05:14,619

directions because I got lost the first

1416

01:05:18,660 --> 01:05:16,930

time and what happened was I listened to

1417

01:05:20,819 --> 01:05:18,670

the directions and it took me back to

1418

01:05:23,039 --> 01:05:20,829

the end of this trail and I'm like okay

1419

01:05:25,410 --> 01:05:23,049

this is second time what happened the

1420

01:05:27,509 --> 01:05:25,420

total of five times and the fifth time

1421

01:05:28,229 --> 01:05:27,519

out loud I'm alone in the car and I say

1422

01:05:30,569 --> 01:05:28,239

you know what

1423

01:05:32,189 --> 01:05:30,579

I need to go check out this trail this

1424

01:05:34,949 --> 01:05:32,199

is a good cuz when you're when you see

1425

01:05:36,299 --> 01:05:34,959

so much terrain and big bear you don't

1426

01:05:38,549 --> 01:05:36,309

even know where to start looking like

1427

01:05:40,170 --> 01:05:38,559

for Sasquatch activity here there's so

1428

01:05:43,529 --> 01:05:40,180

much a second needle in the haystack

1429

01:05:45,660 --> 01:05:43,539

so I have a better half and his name is

1430

01:05:47,459 --> 01:05:45,670

Ed Brown and he's one of my best friends

1431

01:05:48,900 --> 01:05:47,469

and I thought you know I'm gonna take

1432

01:05:49,740 --> 01:05:48,910

him on this trail when my daughter's go

1433

01:05:51,960 --> 01:05:49,750

with her dad

1434

01:05:53,849 --> 01:05:51,970

for the further visit and it'll be a

1435

01:05:56,040 --> 01:05:53,859

good date night for us and now I've been

1436

01:05:59,520 --> 01:05:56,050

here five times something I feel like I

1437

01:06:02,670 --> 01:05:59,530

was drawn to this trail like so we and I

1438

01:06:04,800 --> 01:06:02,680

went together and this was probably like

1439

01:06:07,380 --> 01:06:04,810

March 20s one's gonna make up a day I

1440

01:06:08,820 --> 01:06:07,390

don't even know what day it was and we

1441

01:06:11,099 --> 01:06:08,830

were walking on the trail having a great

1442

01:06:12,540 --> 01:06:11,109

time and honestly I started looking in

1443

01:06:15,240 --> 01:06:12,550

the woods and stuff and nothing looks

1444

01:06:17,940 --> 01:06:15,250

squatchy and what I mean by that is like

1445

01:06:20,700 --> 01:06:17,950

a lot of the sasquatches they have like

1446

01:06:23,700 --> 01:06:20,710

they do exes and they they do like aid

1447

01:06:25,830 --> 01:06:23,710

Mart they have these glyphs and and I

1448

01:06:27,480 --> 01:06:25,840

felt like this is not Kawachi but it's

1449

01:06:29,820 --> 01:06:27,490

beautiful like you know we had a good

1450

01:06:32,010 --> 01:06:29,830

time but the one thing I noticed maybe

1451

01:06:34,290 --> 01:06:32,020

about a mile into the woods on the trail

1452

01:06:37,109 --> 01:06:34,300

I just we didn't see any humans it was

1453

01:06:39,030 --> 01:06:37,119

kind of isolated there's three trees

1454

01:06:41,130 --> 01:06:39,040

that have been pushing like that are

1455

01:06:43,589 --> 01:06:41,140

blocking the trail and they're all

1456

01:06:45,359 --> 01:06:43,599

within 100 feet and I'm not talking like

1457

01:06:47,010 --> 01:06:45,369

little twigs these are a big massive

1458

01:06:48,390 --> 01:06:47,020

trees that look like they've been pushed

1459

01:06:50,790 --> 01:06:48,400

down and they were still alive

1460

01:06:52,890 --> 01:06:50,800

the trees and I was thinking I stole

1461

01:06:54,599 --> 01:06:52,900

that I'm like it's weird like why is

1462

01:06:56,460 --> 01:06:54,609

your three trees that are blocking trail

1463

01:06:57,870 --> 01:06:56,470

like and it's all within like a hundred

1464

01:07:00,599 --> 01:06:57,880

feet from each other you know it's just

1465

01:07:02,460 --> 01:07:00,609

it was as odd to us and we had a great

1466

01:07:04,710 --> 01:07:02,470

day that day we went Facebook live we

1467

01:07:06,750 --> 01:07:04,720

have a lot of Facebook followers and at

1468

01:07:09,089 --> 01:07:06,760

Brown he has a channel called big truth

1469

01:07:11,579 --> 01:07:09,099

and he interviews I you know people who

1470

01:07:13,890 --> 01:07:11,589

have had encounters and you know he

1471

01:07:17,070 --> 01:07:13,900

research he he interviews like high-end

1472

01:07:18,839 --> 01:07:17,080

researchers and um he's very skeptic

1473

01:07:21,180 --> 01:07:18,849

which is good because I need that I need

1474

01:07:24,690 --> 01:07:21,190

we're both skeptic I guess you want to

1475

01:07:26,609 --> 01:07:24,700

say so that day we went home had a great

1476

01:07:27,750 --> 01:07:26,619

time and a couple days later my

1477

01:07:30,630 --> 01:07:27,760

daughter's finished with her homework

1478

01:07:33,000 --> 01:07:30,640

and I was working with hospice stations

1479

01:07:35,099 --> 01:07:33,010

at that time and when I go hiking I

1480

01:07:37,470 --> 01:07:35,109

usually have like my boots and like my

1481

01:07:39,210 --> 01:07:37,480

camo and I'm prepared but this was

1482

01:07:41,130 --> 01:07:39,220

around 6 p.m. at night and they were

1483

01:07:43,079 --> 01:07:41,140

bored and I don't want my daughters to

1484

01:07:44,400 --> 01:07:43,089

always be on social media I want them to

1485

01:07:45,960 --> 01:07:44,410

see the beauty of life that God has

1486

01:07:48,839 --> 01:07:45,970

given us I want them to learn about

1487

01:07:50,400 --> 01:07:48,849

nature and so I asked them I said you

1488

01:07:52,050 --> 01:07:50,410

guys want to go on a hike and they said

1489

01:07:54,780 --> 01:07:52,060

yeah like that'd be great it'd be fun I

1490

01:07:57,329 --> 01:07:54,790

said ok so I grabbed bear spray and I

1491

01:07:59,880 --> 01:07:57,339

grabbed my cell phone in my purse and we

1492

01:08:02,520 --> 01:07:59,890

went and I told my daughters it's about

1493

01:08:03,569 --> 01:08:02,530

a two minute drive from where maybe

1494

01:08:05,519 --> 01:08:03,579

three minute drive

1495

01:08:08,190 --> 01:08:05,529

where we were staying out to the trail

1496

01:08:09,719 --> 01:08:08,200

and on that way I was telling them look

1497

01:08:11,279 --> 01:08:09,729

like I want to just tell you something

1498

01:08:13,920 --> 01:08:11,289

we don't live in like the city anymore

1499

01:08:16,379 --> 01:08:13,930

there are bears out here you never run

1500

01:08:18,720 --> 01:08:16,389

from a bear if you see one ever I said

1501

01:08:20,010 --> 01:08:18,730

also there's a mountain lion so and they

1502

01:08:21,570 --> 01:08:20,020

get you from the back and they're very

1503

01:08:23,729 --> 01:08:21,580

sneaky sometimes they're on trees and

1504

01:08:25,649 --> 01:08:23,739

they jump on top of you always stay

1505

01:08:27,570 --> 01:08:25,659

close to mommy we always have to stay

1506

01:08:29,189 --> 01:08:27,580

close to each other and my daughter has

1507

01:08:30,930 --> 01:08:29,199

been like teenagers basically they were

1508

01:08:32,879 --> 01:08:30,940

rolling their eyes going oh my gosh like

1509

01:08:35,010 --> 01:08:32,889

this is like she's like lecturing us you

1510

01:08:38,399 --> 01:08:35,020

know she was just kind of like my okay

1511

01:08:40,050 --> 01:08:38,409

mom we we're okay we got this and we got

1512

01:08:42,479 --> 01:08:40,060

out of the car and I handed my daughter

1513

01:08:44,399 --> 01:08:42,489

my car keys my 14 year old and I said in

1514

01:08:46,140 --> 01:08:44,409

cases an emergency here's the car keys

1515

01:08:48,180 --> 01:08:46,150

put them in your pocket and she said

1516

01:08:50,760 --> 01:08:48,190

okay right away she started videotaping

1517

01:08:53,370 --> 01:08:50,770

like she has snapchat she has a new

1518

01:08:56,399 --> 01:08:53,380

iPhone so she starts videotaping the

1519

01:08:58,530 --> 01:08:56,409

wood lines and we we started walking on

1520

01:09:00,269 --> 01:08:58,540

the trail and I was always looking

1521

01:09:01,950 --> 01:09:00,279

around just to see if there was bears or

1522

01:09:04,079 --> 01:09:01,960

any kind of you know I'm I'm worried for

1523

01:09:06,059 --> 01:09:04,089

my kid safety so I'm always looking to

1524

01:09:08,160 --> 01:09:06,069

make sure we're safe and then they saw

1525

01:09:10,260 --> 01:09:08,170

the first tree that's been blocking the

1526

01:09:12,390 --> 01:09:10,270

trail and they're jumping on it having a

1527

01:09:14,700 --> 01:09:12,400

great time skipping we were singing and

1528

01:09:16,620 --> 01:09:14,710

then we go to the second tree that's

1529

01:09:18,809 --> 01:09:16,630

been blocking the trail and at that

1530

01:09:21,689 --> 01:09:18,819

point my youngest daughter was in the

1531

01:09:23,939 --> 01:09:21,699

front of us and then I have my puppy and

1532

01:09:25,979 --> 01:09:23,949

in my middle daughter was in the middle

1533

01:09:27,450 --> 01:09:25,989

and I was in the back and the reason why

1534

01:09:29,550 --> 01:09:27,460

I was in the back is just the safety

1535

01:09:31,979 --> 01:09:29,560

reasons or to keep an eye on them right

1536

01:09:33,809 --> 01:09:31,989

and you know I've seen like I've heard

1537

01:09:36,089 --> 01:09:33,819

you know tape Politis missing for one

1538

01:09:38,280 --> 01:09:36,099

one so I'm always like a little extra

1539

01:09:40,079 --> 01:09:38,290

cautious with my kids and at that moment

1540

01:09:42,180 --> 01:09:40,089

I took a picture of my daughter she's

1541

01:09:45,240 --> 01:09:42,190

posing and you see my youngest daughter

1542

01:09:47,309 --> 01:09:45,250

walking I'm like walking past the third

1543

01:09:50,220 --> 01:09:47,319

tree that's been blocking and what I

1544

01:09:53,760 --> 01:09:50,230

noticed after I took the picture there's

1545

01:09:55,350 --> 01:09:53,770

a curve and I noticed my daughter as

1546

01:09:58,350 --> 01:09:55,360

she's like skipping and her hair's

1547

01:10:00,330 --> 01:09:58,360

bouncing I saw her look left to right

1548

01:10:02,459 --> 01:10:00,340

like she's following something in front

1549

01:10:04,589 --> 01:10:02,469

of her and then I'm thinking then all of

1550

01:10:07,589 --> 01:10:04,599

a sudden she throws like out of step she

1551  
01:10:09,959 --> 01:10:07,599  
froze and didn't move and then a my my

1552  
01:10:11,310 --> 01:10:09,969  
mom I'm like a mama bear I'm looking at

1553  
01:10:14,070 --> 01:10:11,320  
her thinking oh no I hope she's not

1554  
01:10:16,169 --> 01:10:14,080  
seeing something at that moment I didn't

1555  
01:10:17,939 --> 01:10:16,179  
know but my dog froze my dog wouldn't

1556  
01:10:21,330 --> 01:10:17,949  
move she was a puppy at the time and

1557  
01:10:23,520 --> 01:10:21,340  
then my second daughter doesn't notice

1558  
01:10:25,290 --> 01:10:23,530  
that my youngest daughter is frozen at

1559  
01:10:28,200 --> 01:10:25,300  
that point well now my middle daughter

1560  
01:10:30,000 --> 01:10:28,210  
has caught up with my my youngest

1561  
01:10:31,439 --> 01:10:30,010  
daughter and now she's frozen and

1562  
01:10:33,990 --> 01:10:31,449  
they're not moving at all

1563  
01:10:36,240 --> 01:10:34,000

and nothing they're just standing there

1564

01:10:37,830 --> 01:10:36,250

staring straight so I knew at that

1565

01:10:39,390 --> 01:10:37,840

moment there is something in front of

1566

01:10:41,010 --> 01:10:39,400

them and I'm thinking in my head oh my

1567

01:10:43,800 --> 01:10:41,020

gosh she's probably a bear one of them

1568

01:10:48,149 --> 01:10:43,810

so what I did is I've never ran as fast

1569

01:10:50,040 --> 01:10:48,159

as ever as a mom I run so fast and to

1570

01:10:52,160 --> 01:10:50,050

get in front of them to protect them

1571

01:10:54,450 --> 01:10:52,170

from whatever they're looking at and

1572

01:10:56,790 --> 01:10:54,460

when I was running behind my daughter

1573

01:10:58,890 --> 01:10:56,800

she heard me coming and she turned

1574

01:11:01,109 --> 01:10:58,900

around and looked at me and in 11 years

1575

01:11:03,270 --> 01:11:01,119

of her life I mean she's had a good

1576

01:11:05,520 --> 01:11:03,280

childhood and stuff I have never seen

1577

01:11:07,919 --> 01:11:05,530

that fear and that looked as she says

1578

01:11:10,050 --> 01:11:07,929

she had and she said to me we have to go

1579

01:11:14,310 --> 01:11:10,060

home now like like right away I'm like

1580

01:11:16,709 --> 01:11:14,320

so what I did is I ran and I and I and I

1581

01:11:19,290 --> 01:11:16,719

look straight ahead and there was an

1582

01:11:23,129 --> 01:11:19,300

enormous Sasquatch just staring at us

1583

01:11:24,780 --> 01:11:23,139

and the way I could describe him is he

1584

01:11:27,930 --> 01:11:24,790

was he looked just like a Neanderthal

1585

01:11:29,640 --> 01:11:27,940

man but he had huge like black eyes and

1586

01:11:31,290 --> 01:11:29,650

looked like a raccoon like yeah lookit

1587

01:11:32,879 --> 01:11:31,300

they were so dark and you don't know

1588

01:11:37,109 --> 01:11:32,889

raccoons have like a mask over their

1589

01:11:39,450 --> 01:11:37,119

their their eyes and I looked at him and

1590

01:11:41,250 --> 01:11:39,460

I'm thinking this is in my head I'm

1591

01:11:43,620 --> 01:11:41,260

thinking this is really not happening

1592

01:11:46,439 --> 01:11:43,630

this looks just like a saw Squatch but

1593

01:11:48,629 --> 01:11:46,449

it's not real and I'm in such shock that

1594

01:11:50,879 --> 01:11:48,639

I'm walking up to him I'm not stopping

1595

01:11:53,729 --> 01:11:50,889

and I could hear my daughter saying mom

1596

01:11:55,410 --> 01:11:53,739

mom and then my other my other daughters

1597

01:11:57,209 --> 01:11:55,420

like I need to go home now we need to go

1598

01:12:00,030 --> 01:11:57,219

home now and they were like literally

1599

01:12:03,000 --> 01:12:00,040

like losing at hyperventilating and I

1600

01:12:05,280 --> 01:12:03,010

kept walking up to him and all of a

1601  
01:12:07,560 --> 01:12:05,290  
sudden in my head it said don't get any

1602  
01:12:10,169 --> 01:12:07,570  
closer those were the four words I heard

1603  
01:12:12,180 --> 01:12:10,179  
don't get any closer and I'm thinking in

1604  
01:12:14,430 --> 01:12:12,190  
my head like I'm not at the moment but I

1605  
01:12:17,189 --> 01:12:14,440  
was thinking if I stopped and I looked

1606  
01:12:18,810 --> 01:12:17,199  
at him and then I look at him and I

1607  
01:12:20,640 --> 01:12:18,820  
could see him turning his head looking

1608  
01:12:22,950 --> 01:12:20,650  
at the three of us like we was looking

1609  
01:12:26,070 --> 01:12:22,960  
at the three of three girls so what I

1610  
01:12:28,049 --> 01:12:26,080  
did is I raised my hands up in the air

1611  
01:12:30,240 --> 01:12:28,059  
and I said we come in peace and I don't

1612  
01:12:32,160 --> 01:12:30,250  
even know why I said I did I

1613  
01:12:34,229 --> 01:12:32,170

and all of sudden like my daughter

1614

01:12:36,030 --> 01:12:34,239

starts hyperventilating many little ones

1615

01:12:38,790 --> 01:12:36,040

she almost starts just like to start

1616

01:12:42,360 --> 01:12:38,800

crying my other teenage daughter is like

1617

01:12:44,760 --> 01:12:42,370

mom I swear to God mom mom mom so in the

1618

01:12:46,050 --> 01:12:44,770

medical profession I am trained that you

1619

01:12:49,020 --> 01:12:46,060

always want to control your environment

1620

01:12:50,939 --> 01:12:49,030

so in a patient or a family member and I

1621

01:12:52,380 --> 01:12:50,949

worked in the hospital if it starts

1622

01:12:53,880 --> 01:12:52,390

getting out of control sometimes you

1623

01:12:55,800 --> 01:12:53,890

have to be assertive with like the

1624

01:12:57,600 --> 01:12:55,810

patient or the family members because

1625

01:13:00,479 --> 01:12:57,610

the most thing you want to do is control

1626  
01:13:01,920 --> 01:13:00,489  
your environment so I turned around and

1627  
01:13:04,110 --> 01:13:01,930  
I looked at my daughters and I said stop

1628  
01:13:06,780 --> 01:13:04,120  
like don't even panic don't show fear

1629  
01:13:08,880 --> 01:13:06,790  
we're gonna be okay like stop and that's

1630  
01:13:11,220 --> 01:13:08,890  
not like me I'm pretty loving like to my

1631  
01:13:13,410 --> 01:13:11,230  
kids and they stopped they literally

1632  
01:13:14,880 --> 01:13:13,420  
listen to me so I turned around and I

1633  
01:13:18,300 --> 01:13:14,890  
looked at him and he's looking at my

1634  
01:13:20,700 --> 01:13:18,310  
kids so at that point I'm like no no so

1635  
01:13:22,650 --> 01:13:20,710  
what I did is they have language that we

1636  
01:13:25,130 --> 01:13:22,660  
believe they have language there's a man

1637  
01:13:28,590 --> 01:13:25,140  
named Ron Morehead Scott Nelson who

1638  
01:13:30,360 --> 01:13:28,600

affects their field they love to listen

1639

01:13:32,400 --> 01:13:30,370

to me they have audio of them talking

1640

01:13:35,400 --> 01:13:32,410

and stuff well I know that they do whoop

1641

01:13:36,930 --> 01:13:35,410

so I've heard people saying like we hear

1642

01:13:38,820 --> 01:13:36,940

whoop like when there's a Sasquatch

1643

01:13:40,830 --> 01:13:38,830

around or when they have a sighting but

1644

01:13:44,760 --> 01:13:40,840

I look at the creature and he's 800

1645

01:13:46,860 --> 01:13:44,770

pounds massive one of his head was like

1646

01:13:49,410 --> 01:13:46,870

three of ours just like just the first

1647

01:13:52,050 --> 01:13:49,420

size comparison and what I did is I

1648

01:13:54,390 --> 01:13:52,060

whooped at him and then at that point he

1649

01:13:57,030 --> 01:13:54,400

stared at me just like was like she just

1650

01:13:59,400 --> 01:13:57,040

look like I'm thinking she just whooping

1651  
01:14:01,620 --> 01:13:59,410  
us like you know type thing and then I

1652  
01:14:03,959 --> 01:14:01,630  
looked at him again and I'm trying to

1653  
01:14:06,840 --> 01:14:03,969  
just focus on every detail I can get

1654  
01:14:08,790 --> 01:14:06,850  
from him he had gray skin and I don't

1655  
01:14:11,490 --> 01:14:08,800  
know if that's because they don't bathe

1656  
01:14:15,150 --> 01:14:11,500  
or it's got their skin it was gray and

1657  
01:14:17,430 --> 01:14:15,160  
he had solid black eyes no white he had

1658  
01:14:19,740 --> 01:14:17,440  
big human ears and I remember seeing his

1659  
01:14:23,280 --> 01:14:19,750  
ears like just big like like our human

1660  
01:14:25,220 --> 01:14:23,290  
ears but they were big um he had hair

1661  
01:14:27,720 --> 01:14:25,230  
kind of sticking all over the place and

1662  
01:14:30,120 --> 01:14:27,730  
at that moment he like scratches his

1663  
01:14:31,950 --> 01:14:30,130

face like he had no worries about us

1664

01:14:34,200 --> 01:14:31,960

staring at him he was just like um you

1665

01:14:36,959 --> 01:14:34,210

know he gets his fingers and scratches

1666

01:14:38,820 --> 01:14:36,969

his face well at this point I didn't

1667

01:14:42,450 --> 01:14:38,830

notice but my daughter who has an iPhone

1668

01:14:44,080 --> 01:14:42,460

she videotaped it twice like behind it

1669

01:14:46,450 --> 01:14:44,090

and on one of the videos

1670

01:14:48,700 --> 01:14:46,460

she videotaped there was a wood knock

1671

01:14:50,950 --> 01:14:48,710

and some people say that when there's

1672

01:14:52,570 --> 01:14:50,960

Sasquatch activity you'll hear wood

1673

01:14:53,979 --> 01:14:52,580

knocks which means like somebody will

1674

01:14:56,050 --> 01:14:53,989

pick up a stick of wood and hit it

1675

01:14:57,850 --> 01:14:56,060

against a tree and we believe that

1676

01:15:00,220 --> 01:14:57,860

they're warning others that there's

1677

01:15:01,990 --> 01:15:00,230

humans around that and so but at that

1678

01:15:04,089 --> 01:15:02,000

moment I didn't even hear that I was

1679

01:15:07,209 --> 01:15:04,099

just focused on how am I gonna protect

1680

01:15:09,669 --> 01:15:07,219

my children from this I like what am I

1681

01:15:12,430 --> 01:15:09,679

gonna do because at that point he starts

1682

01:15:14,260 --> 01:15:12,440

to sway back and forth and then it gets

1683

01:15:17,350 --> 01:15:14,270

faster and then I whoop at him again

1684

01:15:19,060 --> 01:15:17,360

like again and then he I could see he's

1685

01:15:20,950 --> 01:15:19,070

getting anxious you know I could that

1686

01:15:24,970 --> 01:15:20,960

was my cue it's time for us to leave

1687

01:15:27,550 --> 01:15:24,980

like we gotta go so basically I told my

1688

01:15:29,500 --> 01:15:27,560

daughter's turn around whatever you do

1689

01:15:31,089 --> 01:15:29,510

do not run and do not show fear don't

1690

01:15:33,250 --> 01:15:31,099

show fear and they were like okay well

1691

01:15:35,500 --> 01:15:33,260

my little one all like literally does

1692

01:15:37,959 --> 01:15:35,510

exactly the opposite she starts to kind

1693

01:15:40,330 --> 01:15:37,969

of run away and like no no no do not run

1694

01:15:42,189 --> 01:15:40,340

do not run and as I turned around

1695

01:15:43,959 --> 01:15:42,199

because that was the most scariest part

1696

01:15:45,970 --> 01:15:43,969

for me because I felt like he was going

1697

01:15:48,990 --> 01:15:45,980

to come at us at that point and there's

1698

01:15:52,510 --> 01:15:49,000

no way I can win against an 800-pound

1699

01:15:55,930 --> 01:15:52,520

huge muscular Neanderthal man who

1700

01:15:57,879 --> 01:15:55,940

looking you know I asked my daughter at

1701

01:15:59,830 --> 01:15:57,889

that point she was still facing him I

1702

01:16:01,629 --> 01:15:59,840

said is he coming at us and she couldn't

1703

01:16:03,970 --> 01:16:01,639

I don't know and I said okay turn around

1704

01:16:06,459 --> 01:16:03,980

and start walking and so as we were

1705

01:16:08,050 --> 01:16:06,469

walking away I turned around and I

1706

01:16:09,760 --> 01:16:08,060

looked at him and I said thank you so

1707

01:16:11,950 --> 01:16:09,770

much for sharing yourself and I don't

1708

01:16:14,020 --> 01:16:11,960

even know why I said that and so we

1709

01:16:17,140 --> 01:16:14,030

started walking quickly and I'm looking

1710

01:16:18,580 --> 01:16:17,150

left right up down behind because I

1711

01:16:20,979 --> 01:16:18,590

needed to know they were going to come

1712

01:16:23,979 --> 01:16:20,989

at us I didn't know at that point and we

1713

01:16:26,890 --> 01:16:23,989

walked fast back to the car and um I'd

1714

01:16:28,750 --> 01:16:26,900

be got in the car and my daughter of

1715

01:16:31,000 --> 01:16:28,760

course they locked it right away and I

1716

01:16:33,669 --> 01:16:31,010

asked my 14 year old and they said what

1717

01:16:36,220 --> 01:16:33,679

did you just say and she said mom please

1718

01:16:38,919 --> 01:16:36,230

let's just go got it go go go let go

1719

01:16:39,970 --> 01:16:38,929

she was so scared it's gonna be okay

1720

01:16:41,649 --> 01:16:39,980

we're gonna be okay

1721

01:16:44,080 --> 01:16:41,659

and I looked at my little one she's

1722

01:16:47,109 --> 01:16:44,090

crying at that point you know it's their

1723

01:16:49,240 --> 01:16:47,119

day your age I mean I've never seen that

1724

01:16:51,189 --> 01:16:49,250

happen to her like she was so scared and

1725

01:16:52,629 --> 01:16:51,199

I looked at her and I said baby what did

1726

01:16:55,720 --> 01:16:52,639

you just see right now didn't say the

1727

01:16:57,700 --> 01:16:55,730

word sasquatch and she said well when

1728

01:17:00,190 --> 01:16:57,710

the two of them came running next in

1729

01:17:03,220 --> 01:17:00,200

on the side and ran behind the big one

1730

01:17:05,770 --> 01:17:03,230

and I go wait wait what did you just say

1731

01:17:07,570 --> 01:17:05,780

she said the two of them that ran next

1732

01:17:10,120 --> 01:17:07,580

to me on the left-hand side ran behind

1733

01:17:11,920 --> 01:17:10,130

the big one on the tree and then I said

1734

01:17:14,260 --> 01:17:11,930

so how many did we see today and she

1735

01:17:16,000 --> 01:17:14,270

said three and then I said were they as

1736

01:17:18,700 --> 01:17:16,010

big as a one that was on the tree and

1737

01:17:20,740 --> 01:17:18,710

she said no they were smaller but she

1738

01:17:24,160 --> 01:17:20,750

said the one in the front mom was

1739

01:17:26,740 --> 01:17:24,170

looking at me as it was running forward

1740

01:17:28,870 --> 01:17:26,750

and the one behind it was younger and

1741

01:17:30,550 --> 01:17:28,880

didn't even look at her but she said the

1742

01:17:33,180 --> 01:17:30,560

one that was running looking at her was

1743

01:17:36,100 --> 01:17:33,190

giving her dirty look so I said okay so

1744

01:17:37,540 --> 01:17:36,110

at this point I started driving and I'm

1745

01:17:38,920 --> 01:17:37,550

looking at my rearview mirrors to make

1746

01:17:40,240 --> 01:17:38,930

sure like we're not being followed or

1747

01:17:43,479 --> 01:17:40,250

chased you know it's like one of those

1748

01:17:45,550 --> 01:17:43,489

like you know all these thoughts come in

1749

01:17:47,709 --> 01:17:45,560

your mind and then I'm driving home and

1750

01:17:49,930 --> 01:17:47,719

I'm thinking like at home right now like

1751

01:17:51,910 --> 01:17:49,940

what am I gonna say to him like hey how

1752

01:17:54,160 --> 01:17:51,920

was your hike that was good we ran into

1753

01:17:55,900 --> 01:17:54,170

some sasquatches he'd laugh he's unlike

1754

01:17:58,360 --> 01:17:55,910

thinking he's how am I gonna explain

1755

01:18:01,209 --> 01:17:58,370

this to him he's gonna think like so

1756

01:18:03,640 --> 01:18:01,219

basically we get home he sees how pale

1757

01:18:06,190 --> 01:18:03,650

we are at that point it's like 7:15 and

1758

01:18:09,459 --> 01:18:06,200

he sees us and he sees that were like

1759

01:18:11,290 --> 01:18:09,469

basically pale white scared and I

1760

01:18:13,780 --> 01:18:11,300

started telling him that something just

1761

01:18:16,479 --> 01:18:13,790

happened right now and he said what

1762

01:18:19,180 --> 01:18:16,489

happened and I said we ran into a soft

1763

01:18:21,459 --> 01:18:19,190

watch and he goes what like what like

1764

01:18:23,830 --> 01:18:21,469

and I said no and like we ran into a

1765

01:18:26,470 --> 01:18:23,840

salt I'm not kidding like well then my

1766

01:18:28,479 --> 01:18:26,480

daughter she hears us talking and she

1767

01:18:30,820 --> 01:18:28,489

said I had videotaped it a couple times

1768

01:18:33,280 --> 01:18:30,830

and at that point we fall off our chairs

1769

01:18:36,190 --> 01:18:33,290

were like you videotaped it she said yes

1770

01:18:38,320 --> 01:18:36,200

so he gets on his laptop and of course

1771

01:18:41,050 --> 01:18:38,330

he enlarges a picture and I said look

1772

01:18:43,510 --> 01:18:41,060

this is where he is this is I as faces

1773

01:18:44,770 --> 01:18:43,520

this is fingers true I was trying to

1774

01:18:46,420 --> 01:18:44,780

explain to him because it's not the best

1775

01:18:49,420 --> 01:18:46,430

video it's of course it's blurry you

1776

01:18:51,370 --> 01:18:49,430

know it's like and he said you know I

1777

01:18:53,260 --> 01:18:51,380

could see I could see his face but I

1778

01:18:55,420 --> 01:18:53,270

think was a man looking at you in the

1779

01:18:59,010 --> 01:18:55,430

woods Claudia and I said yes it was a

1780

01:19:01,990 --> 01:18:59,020

Neanderthal man it wasn't a human man so

1781

01:19:03,880 --> 01:19:02,000

that night was pretty intense because

1782

01:19:05,380 --> 01:19:03,890

this is something I haven't talked to

1783

01:19:07,750 --> 01:19:05,390

the public about because I'm having such

1784

01:19:11,200 --> 01:19:07,760

a hard time with it understanding it so

1785

01:19:11,570 --> 01:19:11,210

around 9:30 10 o'clock at night he said

1786

01:19:13,490 --> 01:19:11,580

so

1787

01:19:14,810 --> 01:19:13,500

said let's go tomorrow and I want to I

1788

01:19:17,060 --> 01:19:14,820

would want you to show me where you saw

1789

01:19:18,920 --> 01:19:17,070

it like I want it so we could like

1790

01:19:21,290 --> 01:19:18,930

checked everything out do like you know

1791

01:19:22,400 --> 01:19:21,300

comparison picture I have comparison

1792

01:19:23,780 --> 01:19:22,410

pictures that that you don't see the

1793

01:19:27,110 --> 01:19:23,790

creature on the tree anymore and you

1794

01:19:30,260 --> 01:19:27,120

know the next day so at 9:30 at night

1795

01:19:33,260 --> 01:19:30,270

like I heard like three boom boom boom

1796

01:19:34,850 --> 01:19:33,270

like on our walls in our home and we

1797

01:19:37,040 --> 01:19:34,860

have like you know neighbors and I'm

1798

01:19:38,960 --> 01:19:37,050

like what was that and he said that's

1799

01:19:41,120 --> 01:19:38,970

probably just the wood settling or it's

1800

01:19:43,430 --> 01:19:41,130

probably the girls doing something so

1801

01:19:44,930 --> 01:19:43,440

what I did is I went downstairs and I

1802

01:19:46,460 --> 01:19:44,940

checked on my girls and they were in bed

1803

01:19:48,260 --> 01:19:46,470

quiet I mean they were having a hard

1804

01:19:53,480 --> 01:19:48,270

time with feeling because when you see

1805

01:19:55,580 --> 01:19:53,490

one you you still can't it's still like

1806

01:20:00,050 --> 01:19:55,590

you replay that moment over and over and

1807

01:20:02,810 --> 01:20:00,060

over in your head right so I'm sorry I

1808

01:20:06,040 --> 01:20:02,820

hope I'm not talking too much learn like

1809

01:20:10,870 --> 01:20:06,050

you have any question no no you just

1810

01:20:15,110 --> 01:20:10,880

keep going but I looked at the video and

1811

01:20:18,860 --> 01:20:15,120

yeah there is there is a face in the

1812

01:20:21,740 --> 01:20:18,870

tree it does turn slightly you know he

1813

01:20:23,800 --> 01:20:21,750

moves yeah but you're right

1814

01:20:31,220 --> 01:20:23,810

it wolf I can tell you what it's not

1815

01:20:35,180 --> 01:20:31,230

it's not it's not a white guy know what

1816

01:20:40,040 --> 01:20:35,190

I mean the face is black the the shape

1817

01:20:42,740 --> 01:20:40,050

is black big head it's in the leaves

1818

01:20:46,250 --> 01:20:42,750

it's in the trees and and he does turn

1819

01:20:48,170 --> 01:20:46,260

slightly but he is looking at you you

1820

01:20:50,300 --> 01:20:48,180

know that we're we're face to face yeah

1821

01:20:52,280 --> 01:20:50,310

we were I contacted just right not

1822

01:20:55,100 --> 01:20:52,290

wanting him to look at me don't look at

1823

01:20:58,460 --> 01:20:55,110

my kids look at me they're just like and

1824

01:21:01,310 --> 01:20:58,470

your kids your kids are right there

1825

01:21:04,340 --> 01:21:01,320

I mean it is it is right there off in

1826

01:21:08,030 --> 01:21:04,350

the path that is very close and looking

1827

01:21:11,360 --> 01:21:08,040

at the video how many feet away do you

1828

01:21:13,840 --> 01:21:11,370

think this was 20 feet a hundred feet

1829

01:21:18,850 --> 01:21:13,850

100 feet here 100 feet from each other

1830

01:21:21,860 --> 01:21:18,860

okay okay all right and at this point

1831

01:21:24,110 --> 01:21:21,870

since I wasn't such a shock factor like

1832

01:21:24,700 --> 01:21:24,120

there is actually like a like it like

1833

01:21:26,110 --> 01:21:24,710

I'm standing

1834

01:21:28,840 --> 01:21:26,120

on the trail but then there's like a

1835

01:21:31,090 --> 01:21:28,850

hill that goes down so I thought he was

1836

01:21:32,979 --> 01:21:31,100

standing by the tree like I cuz I all I

1837

01:21:35,050 --> 01:21:32,989

could see was his chest up like I didn't

1838

01:21:36,850 --> 01:21:35,060

see his legs or anything else because it

1839

01:21:38,950 --> 01:21:36,860

was like such a I wasn't looking at his

1840

01:21:41,560 --> 01:21:38,960

face and let me tell you like his

1841

01:21:43,810 --> 01:21:41,570

expression there is none but they look

1842

01:21:46,450 --> 01:21:43,820

like don't mess with us like we were

1843

01:21:49,240 --> 01:21:46,460

hurt he had that look of such

1844

01:21:50,650 --> 01:21:49,250

intimidation like no smile he didn't

1845

01:21:53,260 --> 01:21:50,660

show his teeth or anything like no

1846

01:21:54,910 --> 01:21:53,270

aggression but the thing that worried me

1847

01:21:56,770 --> 01:21:54,920

was when he started to rock and sway

1848

01:21:58,720 --> 01:21:56,780

back and forth and they got faster I

1849

01:22:00,310 --> 01:21:58,730

could see him looking to see like ok

1850

01:22:01,840 --> 01:22:00,320

where am I gonna jump to next like he

1851

01:22:04,660 --> 01:22:01,850

was ready to do something at that moment

1852

01:22:07,020 --> 01:22:04,670

and I knew okay I gotta go like that was

1853

01:22:10,000 --> 01:22:07,030

my cue

1854

01:22:12,729 --> 01:22:10,010

the reason why I said 20 feet I was

1855

01:22:17,979 --> 01:22:12,739

looking at the picture of is that your

1856

01:22:20,590 --> 01:22:17,989

daughter in the red shirt no that's your

1857

01:22:22,330 --> 01:22:20,600

daughter okay and I see the dog in the

1858

01:22:26,770 --> 01:22:22,340

background and then there's the tree

1859

01:22:31,720 --> 01:22:26,780

line okay I see so the tree line to the

1860

01:22:35,680 --> 01:22:31,730

back that's where the face is yeah he's

1861

01:22:38,740 --> 01:22:35,690

in between the V of the tree like yeah I

1862

01:22:42,250 --> 01:22:38,750

see the V and so you're saying a hundred

1863

01:22:44,290 --> 01:22:42,260

feet okay doesn't look that far okay and

1864

01:22:45,820 --> 01:22:44,300

if you see this tree because piece of

1865

01:22:47,830 --> 01:22:45,830

femur alone Alex are very good

1866

01:22:49,720 --> 01:22:47,840

researchers and I mean they're thinking

1867

01:22:52,150 --> 01:22:49,730

like okay a thousand pound creature like

1868

01:22:54,070 --> 01:22:52,160

this that has to be a big tree to be

1869

01:22:56,140 --> 01:22:54,080

holding that weight so when they saw the

1870

01:22:58,180 --> 01:22:56,150

tree they're like oh there's no issues

1871

01:23:00,160 --> 01:22:58,190

with like this this creature it's like

1872

01:23:04,209 --> 01:23:00,170

it's an enormous tree you know it's the

1873

01:23:06,370 --> 01:23:04,219

big tree so like we we can we have an

1874

01:23:08,260 --> 01:23:06,380

idea how it climbed it it's there's like

1875

01:23:09,850 --> 01:23:08,270

a opening on the tree and we feel that

1876

01:23:11,920 --> 01:23:09,860

maybe you know when one thing that I

1877

01:23:14,770 --> 01:23:11,930

wanted to tell people is you could see

1878

01:23:17,140 --> 01:23:14,780

like a brown bark like we're like below

1879

01:23:19,750 --> 01:23:17,150

him like his face and that's actually

1880

01:23:22,840 --> 01:23:19,760

like a tree break and it's massive and

1881

01:23:25,090 --> 01:23:22,850

that was very fresh not that I saw him

1882

01:23:27,310 --> 01:23:25,100

break that branch and I didn't see him

1883

01:23:28,900 --> 01:23:27,320

climb the tree but I believe that when

1884

01:23:31,390 --> 01:23:28,910

he was climbing that tree he broke that

1885

01:23:34,630 --> 01:23:31,400

branch off and it's still there like on

1886

01:23:35,920 --> 01:23:34,640

the floor and it that I feel like when

1887

01:23:38,590 --> 01:23:35,930

he was climbing up he must have just

1888

01:23:41,500 --> 01:23:38,600

like smashed it off it was a fresh spray

1889

01:23:46,930 --> 01:23:41,510

you know maybe that was my assumption

1890

01:23:48,910 --> 01:23:46,940

I'm not Alex took pictures of himself in

1891

01:23:52,210 --> 01:23:48,920

the tree and Alex is not a small guy

1892

01:23:55,240 --> 01:23:52,220

he's a big dude so I did see those

1893

01:23:58,540 --> 01:23:55,250

pictures and he's one of the best

1894

01:24:02,560 --> 01:23:58,550

researchers out there and so is Steve

1895

01:24:07,560 --> 01:24:02,570

Murillo and they really are interested

1896

01:24:12,610 --> 01:24:07,570

in all of this now I wanted to go back

1897

01:24:17,950 --> 01:24:12,620

to the video part it was it was your

1898

01:24:19,990 --> 01:24:17,960

older daughter that shot the video and

1899

01:24:22,930 --> 01:24:20,000

something else happened to with her new

1900

01:24:24,280 --> 01:24:22,940

iPhone so she videos I didn't know she

1901

01:24:26,200 --> 01:24:24,290

videotapes because she was standing

1902

01:24:28,270 --> 01:24:26,210

behind me they were remember I ran in

1903

01:24:29,590 --> 01:24:28,280

front of them to protect them so they

1904

01:24:31,750 --> 01:24:29,600

were standing behind me and they were

1905

01:24:33,250 --> 01:24:31,760

frozen like they weren't moving and in

1906

01:24:35,320 --> 01:24:33,260

one of the videos you can actually hear

1907

01:24:37,750 --> 01:24:35,330

like bipedal footsteps it-- if you

1908

01:24:39,520 --> 01:24:37,760

listen to the audio like you could hear

1909

01:24:44,800 --> 01:24:39,530

my daughter breathing very hard like

1910

01:24:46,390 --> 01:24:44,810

they're very scared so I'm that yeah but

1911

01:24:48,760 --> 01:24:46,400

and I don't know why but she only

1912

01:24:49,270 --> 01:24:48,770

videotapes like 10 seconds 15 seconds at

1913

01:24:52,540 --> 01:24:49,280

a time

1914

01:24:54,790 --> 01:24:52,550

um when we got out of the car she

1915

01:24:57,100 --> 01:24:54,800

videotaped like the wood line before we

1916

01:24:59,290 --> 01:24:57,110

have the encounter and I sent this to

1917

01:25:01,630 --> 01:24:59,300

like a researcher and I said can you go

1918

01:25:03,730 --> 01:25:01,640

through like what she videotaped to see

1919

01:25:05,290 --> 01:25:03,740

if you see anything because I believe

1920

01:25:08,230 --> 01:25:05,300

that the two that were there that were

1921

01:25:10,870 --> 01:25:08,240

following us were flanking us to hold

1922

01:25:12,760 --> 01:25:10,880

the whole way and because he said look

1923

01:25:14,290 --> 01:25:12,770

Claudia there's one right here hiding

1924

01:25:16,300 --> 01:25:14,300

behind the tree as you're walking on the

1925

01:25:19,510 --> 01:25:16,310

trail because as soon as we turn that

1926

01:25:21,760 --> 01:25:19,520

curve these two others popped out two to

1927

01:25:23,950 --> 01:25:21,770

the left and then ran behind a big one

1928

01:25:26,440 --> 01:25:23,960

like that was like you know a surprise

1929

01:25:28,060 --> 01:25:26,450

like we're here you know and I believe

1930

01:25:30,430 --> 01:25:28,070

that they were following us and the

1931

01:25:33,370 --> 01:25:30,440

scary part is I I didn't hear anything

1932

01:25:33,820 --> 01:25:33,380

no footsteps no wrestling and like the

1933

01:25:36,370 --> 01:25:33,830

bushes

1934

01:25:38,530 --> 01:25:36,380

they're so stealthy that I was looking

1935

01:25:40,720 --> 01:25:38,540

around during the whole trail walk and

1936

01:25:43,150 --> 01:25:40,730

nothing like I felt safe it was such a

1937

01:25:44,500 --> 01:25:43,160

surprise to me you know it was like oh

1938

01:25:46,780 --> 01:25:44,510

my gosh I cannot believe this was

1939

01:25:47,110 --> 01:25:46,790

happening and it was your girl it was

1940

01:25:48,460 --> 01:25:47,120

your

1941

01:25:49,960 --> 01:25:48,470

younger daughter we got to take a break

1942

01:25:53,500 --> 01:25:49,970

right here who's your younger daughter

1943

01:25:55,300 --> 01:25:53,510

that I saw the other two right yes she's

1944

01:25:57,190 --> 01:25:55,310

the only one I saw a total of three that

1945

01:25:59,080 --> 01:25:57,200

day with Christine and I only saw the

1946

01:25:59,920 --> 01:25:59,090

big one and I didn't even look around to

1947

01:26:02,020 --> 01:25:59,930

be honest with you

1948

01:26:04,900 --> 01:26:02,030

I should know better to look there's

1949

01:26:06,850 --> 01:26:04,910

always more than just one but I didn't

1950

01:26:09,370 --> 01:26:06,860

look around to see how close the other

1951

01:26:11,470 --> 01:26:09,380

ones were to us I had no idea right

1952

01:26:12,850 --> 01:26:11,480

how's your we've got one minute before

1953

01:26:15,190 --> 01:26:12,860

the break how's your younger daughter

1954

01:26:19,060 --> 01:26:15,200

doing now is she's still pretty freaked

1955

01:26:20,710 --> 01:26:19,070

out well yeah yeah I won't go - she

1956

01:26:22,840 --> 01:26:20,720

wants out she wants to move away from

1957

01:26:25,900 --> 01:26:22,850

the woods and she needs to sleep with

1958

01:26:27,250 --> 01:26:25,910

the light on nightmares scary for them

1959

01:26:29,800 --> 01:26:27,260

can you blame her

1960

01:26:32,110 --> 01:26:29,810

let's take a break right now I know okay

1961

01:26:35,770 --> 01:26:32,120

let's take a break and we'll come back

1962

01:26:37,420 --> 01:26:35,780

and we'll jump into the lawsuit this is

1963

01:26:38,980 --> 01:26:37,430

fade to black I'm you'll see me Turks

1964

01:26:41,650 --> 01:26:38,990

our guest tonight Claudia

1965

01:26:47,380 --> 01:26:41,660

actly on the GameChanger network in kg

1966

01:26:47,390 --> 01:26:57,189

[Music]

1967

01:27:03,399 --> 01:27:00,370

way out here we listen to Jimmy Church

1968

01:27:05,899 --> 01:27:03,409

you're listening to faint and black

1969

01:27:08,750 --> 01:27:05,909

always on the edge of the hottest

1970

01:27:09,229 --> 01:27:08,760

alternative talk chilly church with fade

1971

01:27:28,790 --> 01:27:09,239

to black

1972

01:27:32,510 --> 01:27:28,800

stay GRA radio.com hurricanes

1973

01:27:34,250 --> 01:27:32,520

earthquakes wildfires this year we've

1974

01:27:36,649 --> 01:27:34,260

experienced more than our fair share

1975

01:27:39,530 --> 01:27:36,659

this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

1976

01:27:41,750 --> 01:27:39,540

and last month I decided to make sure my

1977

01:27:43,880 --> 01:27:41,760

family does not have to worry about food

1978

01:27:47,630 --> 01:27:43,890

should we get caught in a real emergency

1979

01:27:49,520 --> 01:27:47,640

situation introducing Humana a healthy

1980

01:27:51,350 --> 01:27:49,530

storable product that tastes so good

1981

01:27:53,120 --> 01:27:51,360

that you'll want to eat it every day

1982

01:27:55,880 --> 01:27:53,130

instead of just during those times of

1983

01:27:59,300 --> 01:27:55,890

duress all new manna products have a 25

1984

01:28:01,700 --> 01:27:59,310

year shelf life our msg and GMO free no

1985

01:28:03,860 --> 01:28:01,710

preservatives and are made in America

1986

01:28:05,870 --> 01:28:03,870

with the new manna pack in your home

1987

01:28:08,450 --> 01:28:05,880

you'll be able to sleep at night knowing

1988

01:28:11,600 --> 01:28:08,460

that you protected your family not only

1989

01:28:13,970 --> 01:28:11,610

have I tasted and tested I own it now

1990

01:28:16,310 --> 01:28:13,980

you can too just click on the new manna

1991

01:28:18,350 --> 01:28:16,320

banner on Jimmy Church radio.com and use

1992

01:28:20,750 --> 01:28:18,360

the promo code Jimmy when you order in

1993

01:28:21,410 --> 01:28:20,760

addition to a discount we'll send you an

1994

01:28:24,919 --> 01:28:21,420

autograph

1995

01:28:27,770 --> 01:28:24,929

fade to black t-shirt seriously gobekli

1996

01:28:30,110 --> 01:28:27,780

tepe do you worry a lot whether you're a

1997

01:28:32,180 --> 01:28:30,120

college student busy professional parent

1998

01:28:33,590 --> 01:28:32,190

or grandparent ongoing stress and

1999

01:28:35,990 --> 01:28:33,600

elevated levels of the stress hormone

2000

01:28:38,120 --> 01:28:36,000

cortisol can wrap your memory your

2001

01:28:39,860 --> 01:28:38,130

health and your future now you can

2002

01:28:41,870 --> 01:28:39,870

combat the effects of stress and anxiety

2003

01:28:44,030 --> 01:28:41,880

while improving your memory and recall

2004

01:28:46,370 --> 01:28:44,040

at the same time with the dietary

2005

01:28:47,959 --> 01:28:46,380

supplement calm and clever studies show

2006

01:28:50,899 --> 01:28:47,969

that the ingredients in common clever

2007

01:28:52,189 --> 01:28:50,909

reduce cortisol by as much as 30% in one

2008

01:28:54,140 --> 01:28:52,199

to two weeks call one eight hundred

2009

01:28:56,630 --> 01:28:54,150

seventy five eight eight seven four six

2010

01:28:59,090 --> 01:28:56,640

or calm and clever calm

2011

01:29:09,770 --> 01:28:59,100

you listen to us and we listen to you

2012

01:29:11,570 --> 01:29:09,780

and so does the CIA jgr a radio.com you

2013

01:29:15,550 --> 01:29:11,580

are listening to fade to black with

2014

01:29:18,920 --> 01:29:15,560

Jimmy Church on the game changer Network

2015

01:29:21,800 --> 01:29:18,930

hi I'm Lisa Vance you're listening to

2016

01:29:24,620 --> 01:29:21,810

Jimmy Church this is revolution the

2017

01:29:31,640 --> 01:29:24,630

revolution will not be televised the

2018

01:29:31,650 --> 01:30:10,630

[Music]

2019

01:30:16,250 --> 01:30:13,220

welcome back fade to black community

2020

01:30:17,450 --> 01:30:16,260

church tonight as promised it's our

2021

01:30:21,620 --> 01:30:17,460

bigfoot night

2022

01:30:25,370 --> 01:30:21,630

we have claudia actly with us and we

2023

01:30:28,640 --> 01:30:25,380

went through her sightings that went

2024

01:30:33,830 --> 01:30:28,650

back to 1996 and her most recent one

2025

01:30:36,680 --> 01:30:33,840

which was back on March 27th 2017 with

2026  
01:30:40,640 --> 01:30:36,690  
her two daughters and I've posted the

2027  
01:30:42,710 --> 01:30:40,650  
video up on Twitter and everybody is

2028  
01:30:46,390 --> 01:30:42,720  
watching that now

2029  
01:30:49,700 --> 01:30:46,400  
pretty pretty convincing and when you

2030  
01:30:54,970 --> 01:30:49,710  
Claudia when you do the overlay on the

2031  
01:30:58,430 --> 01:30:54,980  
trees where this being is standing

2032  
01:31:01,010 --> 01:30:58,440  
clearly there is something there it's a

2033  
01:31:02,570 --> 01:31:01,020  
it's pretty it's pretty amazing video

2034  
01:31:08,720 --> 01:31:02,580  
that your daughter happened to capture

2035  
01:31:11,270 --> 01:31:08,730  
I'm glad that she did but I don't know

2036  
01:31:17,300 --> 01:31:11,280  
I'm a dad you know I have two daughters

2037  
01:31:19,040 --> 01:31:17,310  
and I don't know how they would react to

2038  
01:31:20,840 --> 01:31:19,050

this either and they're both pretty

2039

01:31:23,120 --> 01:31:20,850

courageous girls right I mean they

2040

01:31:26,030 --> 01:31:23,130

they've well they're young they're young

2041

01:31:31,040 --> 01:31:26,040

ladies now they're in their 20s but and

2042

01:31:34,730 --> 01:31:31,050

but I don't know as a dad I think poof

2043

01:31:36,860 --> 01:31:34,740

you know and so as a mom how are you how

2044

01:31:39,140 --> 01:31:36,870

are you guys dealing with this today I'm

2045

01:31:41,660 --> 01:31:39,150

going to get into the lawsuit in a

2046

01:31:45,680 --> 01:31:41,670

second but at but as a mom you're you're

2047

01:31:48,470 --> 01:31:45,690

protective these are your kids well you

2048

01:31:50,030 --> 01:31:48,480

know my daughter my 11 year old she said

2049

01:31:51,920 --> 01:31:50,040

mom like I always teach him about

2050

01:31:54,170 --> 01:31:51,930

honesty and doing the right thing and

2051  
01:31:55,640 --> 01:31:54,180  
when we have bad situations happen in

2052  
01:31:57,530 --> 01:31:55,650  
our life I teach them

2053  
01:31:58,970 --> 01:31:57,540  
let's help others with it like let's

2054  
01:32:01,940 --> 01:31:58,980  
learn from this experience and help

2055  
01:32:03,830 --> 01:32:01,950  
others be better people and I'm always

2056  
01:32:05,720 --> 01:32:03,840  
honest with my kids about everything and

2057  
01:32:08,630 --> 01:32:05,730  
she came up to me one day and she said

2058  
01:32:10,070 --> 01:32:08,640  
you lied to me and I said about what and

2059  
01:32:13,010 --> 01:32:10,080  
she said you said monsters aren't real

2060  
01:32:14,840 --> 01:32:13,020  
and they are right and I said well okay

2061  
01:32:15,920 --> 01:32:14,850  
I want to tell you something I said

2062  
01:32:18,500 --> 01:32:15,930  
there's people I know you don't

2063  
01:32:19,850 --> 01:32:18,510

understand you're 11 and I said I want

2064

01:32:22,730 --> 01:32:19,860

you to know that there's people that

2065

01:32:23,480 --> 01:32:22,740

look all their lives for what to see one

2066

01:32:26,540 --> 01:32:23,490

and I

2067

01:32:28,790 --> 01:32:26,550

I know you don't understand it now but

2068

01:32:30,590 --> 01:32:28,800

you this is to me a gift this was a

2069

01:32:32,870 --> 01:32:30,600

blessing and I want to let you know

2070

01:32:34,730 --> 01:32:32,880

something like mommy's strong but

2071

01:32:36,320 --> 01:32:34,740

they're a lot stronger and there's three

2072

01:32:38,540 --> 01:32:36,330

of them that we at least know were there

2073

01:32:41,000 --> 01:32:38,550

at that moment and if they wanted us

2074

01:32:43,070 --> 01:32:41,010

they could have taken us and hurt us but

2075

01:32:44,510 --> 01:32:43,080

they didn't I think they just wanted to

2076

01:32:48,050 --> 01:32:44,520

I'm trying to make it as positive as

2077

01:32:49,400 --> 01:32:48,060

possible for her you know and um you

2078

01:32:50,810 --> 01:32:49,410

know I said they could have they could

2079

01:32:52,250 --> 01:32:50,820

have done whatever they wanted to it I

2080

01:32:53,780 --> 01:32:52,260

mean there was some two of them that

2081

01:32:55,550 --> 01:32:53,790

were so close to you Jenna and I said

2082

01:32:57,170 --> 01:32:55,560

nothing happened and I said maybe they

2083

01:32:59,180 --> 01:32:57,180

were just showing you this when they

2084

01:33:00,770 --> 01:32:59,190

show themselves it is a gift you know

2085

01:33:03,770 --> 01:33:00,780

they're very good at hiding you know and

2086

01:33:05,630 --> 01:33:03,780

I said you know as a mom I would have

2087

01:33:07,250 --> 01:33:05,640

done everything I could to protect you

2088

01:33:09,500 --> 01:33:07,260

like I would have jumped on top of them

2089

01:33:12,040 --> 01:33:09,510

I'm not gonna win of course but I said

2090

01:33:16,820 --> 01:33:12,050

let's help people through this and

2091

01:33:18,740 --> 01:33:16,830

basically um my 14 year old she's she

2092

01:33:21,140 --> 01:33:18,750

loves God a lot she goes to Bible study

2093

01:33:23,420 --> 01:33:21,150

and she keeps telling me mom this isn't

2094

01:33:25,100 --> 01:33:23,430

from God this isn't from God and I said

2095

01:33:26,870 --> 01:33:25,110

you know just because they look scary

2096

01:33:29,060 --> 01:33:26,880

it doesn't mean they're all bad because

2097

01:33:30,380 --> 01:33:29,070

I don't believe they're all bad and I

2098

01:33:32,510 --> 01:33:30,390

said there's a lot of stories that are

2099

01:33:33,950 --> 01:33:32,520

people have really scary encounters and

2100

01:33:36,710 --> 01:33:33,960

there's a lot of good stories where they

2101

01:33:39,830 --> 01:33:36,720

save lives and I said God made

2102

01:33:41,780 --> 01:33:39,840

everything that is on this earth I

2103

01:33:43,610 --> 01:33:41,790

believe that's our belief you know and

2104

01:33:46,340 --> 01:33:43,620

we're not religious people what were

2105

01:33:48,470 --> 01:33:46,350

spiritual people so I mean she's a

2106

01:33:50,180 --> 01:33:48,480

little girl you know and if I was her

2107

01:33:52,760 --> 01:33:50,190

age I would I'd be so scared too you

2108

01:33:54,710 --> 01:33:52,770

know like you know because it was such a

2109

01:33:56,540 --> 01:33:54,720

shock fast if we were just gonna go for

2110

01:33:57,920 --> 01:33:56,550

a quick little fun hike and then

2111

01:34:00,020 --> 01:33:57,930

something else happened you know and it

2112

01:34:03,100 --> 01:34:00,030

was it was pretty traumatic for them and

2113

01:34:05,330 --> 01:34:03,110

she's doing better on it now and um

2114

01:34:07,520 --> 01:34:05,340

sometimes she wants to talk about it she

2115

01:34:09,290 --> 01:34:07,530

was interviewed and the interesting

2116

01:34:11,240 --> 01:34:09,300

thing was my youngest one was

2117

01:34:14,180 --> 01:34:11,250

interviewed and when they asked can you

2118

01:34:16,700 --> 01:34:14,190

show us how he was running well she when

2119

01:34:18,830 --> 01:34:16,710

she was showing like mimicking how they

2120

01:34:21,140 --> 01:34:18,840

were running she turned her shoulders

2121

01:34:22,940 --> 01:34:21,150

when she turned her head because they

2122

01:34:24,710 --> 01:34:22,950

don't turn their necks and that to them

2123

01:34:27,350 --> 01:34:24,720

knew that this she saw what she saw

2124

01:34:29,750 --> 01:34:27,360

because she turned her upper body when

2125

01:34:31,370 --> 01:34:29,760

she turned her head she just turned her

2126  
01:34:33,230 --> 01:34:31,380  
head and you know what I mean so they

2127  
01:34:35,780 --> 01:34:33,240  
knew at that moment she did see

2128  
01:34:38,080 --> 01:34:35,790  
something I was apus you know or

2129  
01:34:41,380 --> 01:34:38,090  
sasquatch you know and

2130  
01:34:45,040 --> 01:34:41,390  
also basically as a mom we pray a lot

2131  
01:34:51,590 --> 01:34:45,050  
right right of course of course how far

2132  
01:34:54,860 --> 01:34:51,600  
away from Lake Arrowhead or Big Bear you

2133  
01:34:59,090 --> 01:34:54,870  
know how far away up into the woods was

2134  
01:35:00,470 --> 01:34:59,100  
this um well like would Steve I thought

2135  
01:35:02,300 --> 01:35:00,480  
it was about a mile but he says it's

2136  
01:35:05,030 --> 01:35:02,310  
probably half of a mile into the into

2137  
01:35:07,360 --> 01:35:05,040  
the wood line into the trail so what are

2138  
01:35:09,590 --> 01:35:07,370

too far deep in the woods it was like

2139

01:35:11,000 --> 01:35:09,600

and the funny thing is is that there's

2140

01:35:13,430 --> 01:35:11,010

like some homes at the beginning of the

2141

01:35:16,070 --> 01:35:13,440

trail and I talked to a police officer

2142

01:35:18,650 --> 01:35:16,080

his name is deputy but and he said to me

2143

01:35:20,600 --> 01:35:18,660

you know he said I went on the call to a

2144

01:35:22,550 --> 01:35:20,610

house there on that trail like right

2145

01:35:25,550 --> 01:35:22,560

before the trail and it was an elderly

2146

01:35:26,840 --> 01:35:25,560

woman and she said that there was a

2147

01:35:28,189 --> 01:35:26,850

monster looking through her window

2148

01:35:30,470 --> 01:35:28,199

because she had her windows open she

2149

01:35:32,720 --> 01:35:30,480

called 9-1-1 and they came and he said

2150

01:35:35,060 --> 01:35:32,730

honestly like he goes we didn't know she

2151

01:35:36,800 --> 01:35:35,070

was dementia she was hallucinating she's

2152

01:35:38,630 --> 01:35:36,810

older we didn't even know what to tell

2153

01:35:40,280 --> 01:35:38,640

her like we said we looked around the

2154

01:35:41,689 --> 01:35:40,290

area and we don't see anything you know

2155

01:35:44,060 --> 01:35:41,699

if you have any issues give us a call

2156

01:35:46,280 --> 01:35:44,070

back once he heard my story he came and

2157

01:35:48,760 --> 01:35:46,290

he said look like I can testify for you

2158

01:35:52,490 --> 01:35:48,770

like I went on a call there you know and

2159

01:35:56,030 --> 01:35:52,500

so what I did is to talk about the

2160

01:35:57,860 --> 01:35:56,040

lawsuit is what let me jump in right

2161

01:36:01,010 --> 01:35:57,870

there we're gonna we're gonna get to the

2162

01:36:03,020 --> 01:36:01,020

lawsuit in a second after okay after you

2163

01:36:04,430 --> 01:36:03,030

and your daughters get in the car and go

2164

01:36:07,040 --> 01:36:04,440

home

2165

01:36:08,959 --> 01:36:07,050

whether it was there any other contact

2166

01:36:11,150 --> 01:36:08,969

did you guys hear anything anything from

2167

01:36:15,380 --> 01:36:11,160

the neighbors that night the next night

2168

01:36:16,130 --> 01:36:15,390

yes yes now with the most scariest part

2169

01:36:18,439 --> 01:36:16,140

for me ever

2170

01:36:20,150 --> 01:36:18,449

that was like because when I was driving

2171

01:36:21,410 --> 01:36:20,160

away that day I looked in my rearview

2172

01:36:23,660 --> 01:36:21,420

mirror because I

2173

01:36:25,640 --> 01:36:23,670

they run quadruple and they say they run

2174

01:36:27,110 --> 01:36:25,650

really fast but I was I mean we were

2175

01:36:29,030 --> 01:36:27,120

going on curves and stuff and I was

2176

01:36:30,620 --> 01:36:29,040

looking at my river mirror once we got

2177

01:36:32,300 --> 01:36:30,630

in my driveway I was like oh thank you

2178

01:36:36,080 --> 01:36:32,310

God we're home like we're safe we're

2179

01:36:39,140 --> 01:36:36,090

good so that night the first night ed

2180

01:36:41,030 --> 01:36:39,150

was home and and the girls and we heard

2181

01:36:43,939 --> 01:36:41,040

pounding on the wall boom boom boom

2182

01:36:45,110 --> 01:36:43,949

three times and I asked ad like what was

2183

01:36:46,790 --> 01:36:45,120

that he said it's probably the would

2184

01:36:49,010 --> 01:36:46,800

settle a nerd or it's the girls like

2185

01:36:51,080 --> 01:36:49,020

they they were sleeping downstairs so I

2186

01:36:52,760 --> 01:36:51,090

very quietly went downstairs

2187

01:36:53,930 --> 01:36:52,770

see what they were doing just kind of

2188

01:36:56,209 --> 01:36:53,940

sneak up on them to see if they were

2189

01:36:58,609 --> 01:36:56,219

like you know me and they were both

2190

01:37:00,050 --> 01:36:58,619

laying about just like on their phones

2191

01:37:01,939 --> 01:37:00,060

like just they had a hard time sleeping

2192

01:37:05,510 --> 01:37:01,949

that night of course around 3:00 in the

2193

01:37:07,189 --> 01:37:05,520

morning 3:15 we're asleep I am not

2194

01:37:08,990 --> 01:37:07,199

sleeping because I keep thinking over

2195

01:37:11,060 --> 01:37:09,000

and over what we just saw it does

2196

01:37:13,100 --> 01:37:11,070

traumatize you like it's still in your

2197

01:37:16,040 --> 01:37:13,110

head it's still in my head we heard

2198

01:37:18,740 --> 01:37:16,050

another like boom boom boom and at that

2199

01:37:20,089 --> 01:37:18,750

point it's a sound asleep and I am

2200

01:37:22,669 --> 01:37:20,099

thinking what in the world is counting

2201

01:37:24,500 --> 01:37:22,679

on their walls like what is it is it

2202

01:37:26,479 --> 01:37:24,510

them and I'm like no no it's not them

2203

01:37:29,089 --> 01:37:26,489

there's no way like they know where we

2204

01:37:32,330 --> 01:37:29,099

live there's no way the second night ed

2205

01:37:35,120 --> 01:37:32,340

went he left on his business trip so

2206

01:37:38,300 --> 01:37:35,130

it's just now the girls and I alone at

2207

01:37:40,310 --> 01:37:38,310

home and again around 10 p.m. my

2208

01:37:42,080 --> 01:37:40,320

youngest daughter at that point did not

2209

01:37:44,390 --> 01:37:42,090

want to sleep downstairs by herself so

2210

01:37:46,129 --> 01:37:44,400

she slept with me in the room and my

2211

01:37:49,250 --> 01:37:46,139

teenage daughter slept downstairs and

2212

01:37:51,919 --> 01:37:49,260

around 10 o'clock at night here comes

2213

01:37:54,350 --> 01:37:51,929

the pounds again boom boom boom and my

2214

01:37:56,660 --> 01:37:54,360

daughter's eyes were huge she goes mom

2215

01:37:58,459 --> 01:37:56,670

like what is that are they here and I

2216

01:38:00,260 --> 01:37:58,469

said no no like it's just the wood

2217

01:38:03,379 --> 01:38:00,270

settling I'm trying to calm her down and

2218

01:38:05,810 --> 01:38:03,389

in my heart I'm thinking what is

2219

01:38:06,500 --> 01:38:05,820

pounding on my walls what is here right

2220

01:38:08,660 --> 01:38:06,510

right right

2221

01:38:11,030 --> 01:38:08,670

so let me just tell you that whole night

2222

01:38:13,160 --> 01:38:11,040

it was constant it was knocks and was

2223

01:38:15,140 --> 01:38:13,170

pounding on the walls and it was like on

2224

01:38:16,580 --> 01:38:15,150

our wall like by the bedroom by our

2225

01:38:18,979 --> 01:38:16,590

bedroom like they knew we were in that

2226

01:38:21,379 --> 01:38:18,989

room was weird like but the one thing I

2227

01:38:22,669 --> 01:38:21,389

want to tell you is that I was too

2228

01:38:24,979 --> 01:38:22,679

scared to look out the window and

2229

01:38:27,680 --> 01:38:24,989

there's no way like being by myself said

2230

01:38:29,359 --> 01:38:27,690

I I can't say it was them but what is

2231

01:38:31,399 --> 01:38:29,369

gonna pound on her walls like you know

2232

01:38:33,580 --> 01:38:31,409

all night long if stopped until it

2233

01:38:36,109 --> 01:38:33,590

stopped up around 5:00 in the morning so

2234

01:38:38,479 --> 01:38:36,119

my girls didn't we didn't get any sleep

2235

01:38:40,760 --> 01:38:38,489

at all that day they left with her

2236

01:38:42,290 --> 01:38:40,770

father for their visit so now I'm alone

2237

01:38:43,459 --> 01:38:42,300

in this cabin and that was like the

2238

01:38:48,020 --> 01:38:43,469

hardest night for me

2239

01:38:50,510 --> 01:38:48,030

so I was talking to a scott Carpenter

2240

01:38:52,879 --> 01:38:50,520

he's a great researcher and I started

2241

01:38:54,770 --> 01:38:52,889

telling him like dude have you heard of

2242

01:38:55,339 --> 01:38:54,780

like being followed at home he's like oh

2243

01:38:57,080 --> 01:38:55,349

of course

2244

01:38:59,330 --> 01:38:57,090

like you've been tagged and I'm like

2245

01:39:03,439 --> 01:38:59,340

what does that mean he's like they they

2246

01:39:04,320 --> 01:39:03,449

until what happened was we had us we we

2247

01:39:06,180 --> 01:39:04,330

have a bucket

2248

01:39:09,840 --> 01:39:06,190

story and we have a balcony with a

2249

01:39:13,590 --> 01:39:09,850

sliding glass door and I went out there

2250

01:39:15,870 --> 01:39:13,600

and I started hearing a cat meowing but

2251

01:39:18,420 --> 01:39:15,880

it was like a deep cat meow not like a

2252

01:39:20,310 --> 01:39:18,430

real cat meowing and I'm like I thought

2253

01:39:25,410 --> 01:39:20,320

do you hear this he's like yes I hear it

2254

01:39:28,230 --> 01:39:25,420

and like I was talking to another friend

2255

01:39:30,780 --> 01:39:28,240

of mine named William and and basically

2256

01:39:33,060 --> 01:39:30,790

I have a cat so I'm thinking maybe it's

2257

01:39:34,650 --> 01:39:33,070

my cat that's downstairs and needs to

2258

01:39:36,360 --> 01:39:34,660

come in the house because it's coyote so

2259

01:39:38,550 --> 01:39:36,370

we don't want our cab to get missing I

2260

01:39:41,400 --> 01:39:38,560

go in the living room and then I see

2261

01:39:42,870 --> 01:39:41,410

that there's um my cat so I'm thinking

2262

01:39:44,610 --> 01:39:42,880

oh maybe it's a male lion that's like

2263

01:39:46,410 --> 01:39:44,620

don't like right in our balcony and I'm

2264

01:39:49,020 --> 01:39:46,420

still thinking is it them because now

2265

01:39:51,120 --> 01:39:49,030

they're mimicking an animal sound so

2266

01:39:53,100 --> 01:39:51,130

what I did is I went back out there and

2267

01:39:55,500 --> 01:39:53,110

all of a sudden a lot of people hear

2268

01:39:58,710 --> 01:39:55,510

this that have Sasquatch sightings they

2269

01:40:03,420 --> 01:39:58,720

mimic owls and I mean I'm gonna say how

2270

01:40:05,010 --> 01:40:03,430

it sounded it was like and then I said

2271

01:40:06,690 --> 01:40:05,020

oh my god did you just because I wanted

2272

01:40:09,090 --> 01:40:06,700

to verify it oh and by the way with my

2273

01:40:10,560 --> 01:40:09,100

daughter's on our sighting I was asking

2274

01:40:13,050 --> 01:40:10,570

my daughter when we when I was

2275

01:40:15,390 --> 01:40:13,060

face-to-face with him do you see eyes do

2276

01:40:16,830 --> 01:40:15,400

you see his shoulders do you see I was

2277

01:40:19,620 --> 01:40:16,840

trying to confirm are you seeing what

2278

01:40:21,540 --> 01:40:19,630

I'm seeing and she's like yes yes yes

2279

01:40:24,720 --> 01:40:21,550

like we are seeing the same thing mom

2280

01:40:26,610 --> 01:40:24,730

like type thing so I was asking him did

2281

01:40:28,980 --> 01:40:26,620

you see did you hear that alcohol and so

2282

01:40:31,080 --> 01:40:28,990

what I did is I mimicked it back and we

2283

01:40:32,910 --> 01:40:31,090

went back and forth like 10 times like I

2284

01:40:35,790 --> 01:40:32,920

did the alcohol they repeated it back

2285

01:40:40,770 --> 01:40:35,800

but it was like a deep metallic sound of

2286

01:40:42,930 --> 01:40:40,780

an alcohol so he said do me a favor get

2287

01:40:45,600 --> 01:40:42,940

in the house turn on every single light

2288

01:40:48,750 --> 01:40:45,610

and walk all your doors and whatever you

2289

01:40:51,750 --> 01:40:48,760

do do not go outside don't go outside so

2290

01:40:53,460 --> 01:40:51,760

that night I sat on the couch talking to

2291

01:40:55,680 --> 01:40:53,470

him I'm literally shaking and thinking

2292

01:40:59,670 --> 01:40:55,690

am I going crazy like is this really

2293

01:41:01,350 --> 01:40:59,680

happening and basically um I started

2294

01:41:02,790 --> 01:41:01,360

hearing like if like say you have long

2295

01:41:04,890 --> 01:41:02,800

fingernails and you're walking around

2296

01:41:06,750 --> 01:41:04,900

like the house outside and you could

2297

01:41:09,090 --> 01:41:06,760

hear like scratches like we're it was

2298

01:41:10,650 --> 01:41:09,100

weird and the scariest part for me was

2299

01:41:12,570 --> 01:41:10,660

that when I was sitting on the couch

2300

01:41:15,690 --> 01:41:12,580

talking to my friend he was calming me

2301  
01:41:17,760 --> 01:41:15,700  
down I said right now I smell a dead

2302  
01:41:19,290 --> 01:41:17,770  
animal literally right next to me

2303  
01:41:21,570 --> 01:41:19,300  
and but there's nothing there like I'm

2304  
01:41:24,060 --> 01:41:21,580  
sitting there and I'm smelling a dead

2305  
01:41:25,680 --> 01:41:24,070  
animal smell it was it was nasty if

2306  
01:41:26,730 --> 01:41:25,690  
we're I start moving the couch to see

2307  
01:41:29,880 --> 01:41:26,740  
there's like a dead rat or something

2308  
01:41:32,670 --> 01:41:29,890  
like I'm still like trying to figure out

2309  
01:41:34,800 --> 01:41:32,680  
why is this smell here like and then he

2310  
01:41:37,170 --> 01:41:34,810  
said at that point start praying start

2311  
01:41:38,670 --> 01:41:37,180  
praying and I said okay so basically he

2312  
01:41:40,680 --> 01:41:38,680  
said turn on all the lights and that

2313  
01:41:43,680 --> 01:41:40,690

night was the longest night because like

2314

01:41:45,630 --> 01:41:43,690

literally like the doorknob on our front

2315

01:41:48,270 --> 01:41:45,640

door was like moving not turning but

2316

01:41:50,790 --> 01:41:48,280

moving like shaking and I'm thinking oh

2317

01:41:52,710 --> 01:41:50,800

my god are they here like are they here

2318

01:41:54,630 --> 01:41:52,720

how do they know where I live like wow I

2319

01:41:56,160 --> 01:41:54,640

didn't understand it and that's

2320

01:41:58,620 --> 01:41:56,170

something that I have a hard time like

2321

01:42:00,300 --> 01:41:58,630

talking to people about because I didn't

2322

01:42:02,520 --> 01:42:00,310

see them and I can't say that was them

2323

01:42:04,020 --> 01:42:02,530

but what else sounds and and it was like

2324

01:42:06,240 --> 01:42:04,030

and then and then what happened was I

2325

01:42:07,740 --> 01:42:06,250

had the courage now to knock back like

2326

01:42:09,360 --> 01:42:07,750

say knocks three times and then I

2327

01:42:10,830 --> 01:42:09,370

knocked three times and then they did it

2328

01:42:12,990 --> 01:42:10,840

three times and I did it three times and

2329

01:42:14,880 --> 01:42:13,000

it was like a strong panel like the wall

2330

01:42:17,280 --> 01:42:14,890

was shake it wasn't like mock-mock-mock

2331

01:42:19,200 --> 01:42:17,290

like light it was strong you know so

2332

01:42:21,120 --> 01:42:19,210

after the third night like the next day

2333

01:42:23,070 --> 01:42:21,130

we went out and I found like footprints

2334

01:42:25,560 --> 01:42:23,080

like around our cabins like around like

2335

01:42:28,110 --> 01:42:25,570

our area by the windows everything and I

2336

01:42:30,090 --> 01:42:28,120

had all the mini blinds closed so did

2337

01:42:31,830 --> 01:42:30,100

you take pictures are those the pictures

2338

01:42:33,990 --> 01:42:31,840

yeah I have pictures of those like my

2339

01:42:37,620 --> 01:42:34,000

daughter's like my foot next to it and

2340

01:42:39,990 --> 01:42:37,630

in them I there's a Mexican candy called

2341

01:42:41,670 --> 01:42:40,000

masa panties and they're like round and

2342

01:42:43,470 --> 01:42:41,680

they're made in Mexico and they're

2343

01:42:45,990 --> 01:42:43,480

peanuts like kind of crushed together

2344

01:42:48,060 --> 01:42:46,000

and I left two of them out they're like

2345

01:42:49,740 --> 01:42:48,070

the second like the second night just to

2346

01:42:52,080 --> 01:42:49,750

see if anything would take it and the

2347

01:42:54,240 --> 01:42:52,090

weird thing is is that this package was

2348

01:42:56,460 --> 01:42:54,250

opened not bitten like if it was a rat

2349

01:42:58,590 --> 01:42:56,470

it would I would see rat bites on it you

2350

01:43:01,920 --> 01:42:58,600

know or whatever and that package was

2351

01:43:03,900 --> 01:43:01,930

opened and licked it was like okay so

2352

01:43:06,660 --> 01:43:03,910

this was a rat it would have bite marks

2353

01:43:09,030 --> 01:43:06,670

on the you know this all these things

2354

01:43:11,010 --> 01:43:09,040

that go through your mind you know and I

2355

01:43:14,430 --> 01:43:11,020

left up an apple the Apple was gone like

2356

01:43:16,230 --> 01:43:14,440

the next day so I know after the third

2357

01:43:17,310 --> 01:43:16,240

night everything stopped like no there

2358

01:43:21,840 --> 01:43:17,320

was no more pounding on the walls

2359

01:43:23,700 --> 01:43:21,850

nothing happened so it took me a while

2360

01:43:25,260 --> 01:43:23,710

to just get over the whole thing and

2361

01:43:28,430 --> 01:43:25,270

dealing with my kids making sure they

2362

01:43:31,020 --> 01:43:28,440

were okay and what happened was I

2363

01:43:34,590 --> 01:43:31,030

listened to sauce watch Chronicles

2364

01:43:36,570 --> 01:43:34,600

and it's a great podcast and his name is

2365

01:43:38,130 --> 01:43:36,580

West who is the interviewer and he

2366

01:43:40,320 --> 01:43:38,140

interviews people who've had encounters

2367

01:43:43,350 --> 01:43:40,330

and I was listening to a man named Todd

2368

01:43:46,080 --> 01:43:43,360

standing and he's very controversial I

2369

01:43:48,630 --> 01:43:46,090

love him a lot and this is why I'm going

2370

01:43:50,910 --> 01:43:48,640

to tell you what he's done for me so I

2371

01:43:52,890 --> 01:43:50,920

was hearing him interviewed and he said

2372

01:43:54,690 --> 01:43:52,900

look like I have a Canadian lawsuit with

2373

01:43:56,460 --> 01:43:54,700

the Canada government because these

2374

01:43:58,770 --> 01:43:56,470

things need to be protected and they are

2375

01:44:01,500 --> 01:43:58,780

real and I have the evidence to prove it

2376

01:44:03,330 --> 01:44:01,510

and at that moment like in my heart I

2377

01:44:06,420 --> 01:44:03,340

still like oh my gosh that's what I mean

2378

01:44:08,820 --> 01:44:06,430

to do like I got to do something because

2379

01:44:10,830 --> 01:44:08,830

this experience is so amazing to me and

2380

01:44:13,710 --> 01:44:10,840

I feel like I've been blessed that I

2381

01:44:15,840 --> 01:44:13,720

want to protect the public and so

2382

01:44:18,480 --> 01:44:15,850

everybody knows I want everybody to know

2383

01:44:21,900 --> 01:44:18,490

this I am NOT suing for a cent no money

2384

01:44:24,060 --> 01:44:21,910

I look like for like most of the

2385

01:44:25,950 --> 01:44:24,070

population in our world I've considered

2386

01:44:27,660 --> 01:44:25,960

a crazy woman in the woods like this

2387

01:44:29,700 --> 01:44:27,670

lady's crazy she she thinks there's a

2388

01:44:31,620 --> 01:44:29,710

Bigfoot and they are real you know what

2389

01:44:34,200 --> 01:44:31,630

I mean so this has not been easy for me

2390

01:44:36,240 --> 01:44:34,210

but what I'm doing is I want the species

2391

01:44:37,950 --> 01:44:36,250

to be protected and it's not that they

2392

01:44:40,800 --> 01:44:37,960

can't protect themselves because they

2393

01:44:43,290 --> 01:44:40,810

can and at that moment I had when I had

2394

01:44:45,540 --> 01:44:43,300

the encounter with the giant that the

2395

01:44:47,670 --> 01:44:45,550

last one I had I had my cell phone in my

2396

01:44:49,770 --> 01:44:47,680

hand and for a split second I wanted to

2397

01:44:51,180 --> 01:44:49,780

videotape them but I was so scared of

2398

01:44:52,710 --> 01:44:51,190

pointing something out this creature

2399

01:44:54,690 --> 01:44:52,720

when you're face-to-face with one and

2400

01:44:56,310 --> 01:44:54,700

like people ask me why didn't you

2401

01:44:58,590 --> 01:44:56,320

videotape it and I'm like well if you

2402

01:45:00,570 --> 01:44:58,600

were in the woods with your children and

2403

01:45:02,190 --> 01:45:00,580

you ran into an African elephant and

2404

01:45:03,420 --> 01:45:02,200

you're face to face with it you're not

2405

01:45:05,130 --> 01:45:03,430

going to get your camera out and start

2406

01:45:07,170 --> 01:45:05,140

video I didn't even care at that point I

2407

01:45:12,540 --> 01:45:07,180

just wanted to protect my kids that's

2408

01:45:14,790 --> 01:45:12,550

all I was focused on so um I I listened

2409

01:45:15,990 --> 01:45:14,800

to the interview and at that moment I

2410

01:45:18,360 --> 01:45:16,000

just said I have to do something

2411

01:45:20,310 --> 01:45:18,370

government wise because what happened

2412

01:45:23,310 --> 01:45:20,320

was I finally had the courage to call

2413

01:45:25,440 --> 01:45:23,320

and report this because I was thinking

2414

01:45:28,170 --> 01:45:25,450

later on if the girls and I were walking

2415

01:45:30,120 --> 01:45:28,180

away from that trail that day and I saw

2416

01:45:31,950 --> 01:45:30,130

like a dad say you with your beautiful

2417

01:45:34,320 --> 01:45:31,960

daughters like you're walking on that

2418

01:45:36,300 --> 01:45:34,330

trail I'm gonna say to you please don't

2419

01:45:37,620 --> 01:45:36,310

go out there like and what am I gonna

2420

01:45:39,210 --> 01:45:37,630

say to you there's Bigfoot out there

2421

01:45:39,810 --> 01:45:39,220

they'll look at me and laugh and say

2422

01:45:43,290 --> 01:45:39,820

she's crazy

2423

01:45:44,670 --> 01:45:43,300

is they are out there you know what I

2424

01:45:47,340 --> 01:45:44,680

mean and I'm not going to

2425

01:45:48,630 --> 01:45:47,350

I would say there's big animals out

2426

01:45:50,580 --> 01:45:48,640

there please don't go out there like

2427

01:45:53,790 --> 01:45:50,590

that was afraid for them you know

2428

01:45:55,410 --> 01:45:53,800

they're scary so and I want that to

2429

01:45:57,150 --> 01:45:55,420

change like I'm not doing this for

2430

01:45:59,400 --> 01:45:57,160

myself because there's a lot of missing

2431

01:46:00,990 --> 01:45:59,410

people and I'm not going to say that we

2432

01:46:03,540 --> 01:46:01,000

don't know why these people there's not

2433

01:46:06,480 --> 01:46:03,550

even a Politis he's done his research

2434

01:46:07,890 --> 01:46:06,490

you know he's gone to like the national

2435

01:46:11,070 --> 01:46:07,900

parks hey can I have a list of your

2436

01:46:12,600 --> 01:46:11,080

missing people no like why right well

2437

01:46:14,940 --> 01:46:12,610

you know and these people that he's

2438

01:46:17,040 --> 01:46:14,950

investigated aren't just like I mean if

2439

01:46:19,770 --> 01:46:17,050

there's if somebody's missing and there

2440

01:46:22,590 --> 01:46:19,780

were suicidal homicidal depressed or had

2441

01:46:25,020 --> 01:46:22,600

you know maybe some mental illness that

2442

01:46:26,910 --> 01:46:25,030

they are excluded from the research that

2443

01:46:29,270 --> 01:46:26,920

he's done these are stories that are

2444

01:46:31,980 --> 01:46:29,280

very compelling you know and um

2445

01:46:34,890 --> 01:46:31,990

basically what I did is I decided to

2446

01:46:37,410 --> 01:46:34,900

call and report this and then you think

2447

01:46:39,270 --> 01:46:37,420

to yourself well who do I call like do I

2448

01:46:40,470 --> 01:46:39,280

call fishing games or I call the forest

2449

01:46:42,330 --> 01:46:40,480

service they're called astray because

2450

01:46:44,310 --> 01:46:42,340

there is no number to call and say yeah

2451  
01:46:46,080 --> 01:46:44,320  
I want to report a sasquatch sighting so

2452  
01:46:48,240 --> 01:46:46,090  
I basically just called the Sheriff's

2453  
01:46:49,470 --> 01:46:48,250  
Department and I talked to the woman

2454  
01:46:52,850 --> 01:46:49,480  
that answered the phone she was very

2455  
01:46:55,890 --> 01:46:52,860  
professional very polite and I said um I

2456  
01:46:57,300 --> 01:46:55,900  
said to her like look look my name is

2457  
01:46:59,970 --> 01:46:57,310  
Claudia Klee I'm in the medical

2458  
01:47:02,280 --> 01:46:59,980  
profession I'm a my mom I will take any

2459  
01:47:04,470 --> 01:47:02,290  
lie detector test a drug test a psych

2460  
01:47:06,450 --> 01:47:04,480  
evaluation but I need to report this

2461  
01:47:09,570 --> 01:47:06,460  
this is very important we ran into a

2462  
01:47:11,340 --> 01:47:09,580  
sasquatch and we found a 22 inch

2463  
01:47:14,760 --> 01:47:11,350

footprint by the tree where the creature

2464

01:47:17,130 --> 01:47:14,770

was 22 inches that's five toes heel

2465

01:47:19,800 --> 01:47:17,140

where I believe when he landed off the

2466

01:47:21,240 --> 01:47:19,810

tree he left he left an imprint and then

2467

01:47:22,740 --> 01:47:21,250

the two of them that were running

2468

01:47:26,340 --> 01:47:22,750

against with my daughter

2469

01:47:28,470 --> 01:47:26,350

we found us I think 13 inch print with

2470

01:47:29,820 --> 01:47:28,480

five toes and you can see kind of slid

2471

01:47:31,890 --> 01:47:29,830

in them in the mud I have pictures of

2472

01:47:33,890 --> 01:47:31,900

that as well when I didn't actually find

2473

01:47:37,200 --> 01:47:33,900

those prints

2474

01:47:39,900 --> 01:47:37,210

hold on Claudia we're going to the right

2475

01:47:43,650 --> 01:47:39,910

we need to stay in the middle okay

2476

01:47:46,920 --> 01:47:43,660

that's okay when he reported it what did

2477

01:47:48,810 --> 01:47:46,930

they say she well she was really nice a

2478

01:47:50,880 --> 01:47:48,820

dispatch lady and she was quiet at first

2479

01:47:52,770 --> 01:47:50,890

and I'm like it's like it's such a hard

2480

01:47:54,390 --> 01:47:52,780

call to make and she said okay I've

2481

01:47:56,280 --> 01:47:54,400

never gotten a call like this she was

2482

01:47:58,259 --> 01:47:56,290

really nice and she said I don't know

2483

01:48:00,390 --> 01:47:58,269

who to direct you if it's fishing

2484

01:48:01,739 --> 01:48:00,400

or the Forest Service but I will have

2485

01:48:02,430 --> 01:48:01,749

somebody call you to make sure you

2486

01:48:04,620 --> 01:48:02,440

answer your phone

2487

01:48:06,689 --> 01:48:04,630

I said of course thank you so much well

2488

01:48:09,299 --> 01:48:06,699

within three minutes my phone rings and

2489

01:48:11,009 --> 01:48:09,309

let's call her Debbie she said highest

2490

01:48:13,859 --> 01:48:11,019

she said I just heard that you had a

2491

01:48:15,479 --> 01:48:13,869

soft watch um fighting and I said yes

2492

01:48:18,989 --> 01:48:15,489

and I said it was actually my daughter's

2493

01:48:20,669 --> 01:48:18,999

and I and I said basically what I just

2494

01:48:21,930 --> 01:48:20,679

told you but I didn't tell her about the

2495

01:48:23,729 --> 01:48:21,940

cemani I didn't tell her about the

2496

01:48:26,189 --> 01:48:23,739

Washington fighting for I just wanted to

2497

01:48:27,810 --> 01:48:26,199

report that so she said okay what's your

2498

01:48:29,160 --> 01:48:27,820

address I'll be there and she said I'll

2499

01:48:30,930 --> 01:48:29,170

be there in five minutes and she was

2500

01:48:32,729 --> 01:48:30,940

there in five minutes she was very

2501

01:48:34,890 --> 01:48:32,739

professional came in her uniform I shook

2502

01:48:36,450 --> 01:48:34,900

her hand and I said look we have video

2503

01:48:38,700 --> 01:48:36,460

of it let me show it to you we have

2504

01:48:41,549 --> 01:48:38,710

pictures of the footprints and we also

2505

01:48:42,959 --> 01:48:41,559

have possible hair so she said okay so

2506

01:48:45,209 --> 01:48:42,969

she said I want to tell you something

2507

01:48:47,279 --> 01:48:45,219

right now I'm not alone my supervisor is

2508

01:48:49,290 --> 01:48:47,289

on the other end and I'm gonna be

2509

01:48:51,209 --> 01:48:49,300

texting him while you're telling me your

2510

01:48:53,009 --> 01:48:51,219

story and he's gonna try to explain to

2511

01:48:54,899 --> 01:48:53,019

you what you saw and I thought that was

2512

01:48:57,839 --> 01:48:54,909

very interesting I said okay fair enough

2513

01:48:59,609 --> 01:48:57,849

I didn't ask her who he was so I showed

2514

01:49:01,319 --> 01:48:59,619

her the video and she right away she saw

2515

01:49:02,939 --> 01:49:01,329

like she looked at his face like yeah is

2516

01:49:05,069 --> 01:49:02,949

that 50 years as though like I was

2517

01:49:07,229 --> 01:49:05,079

explaining that I just I told her

2518

01:49:09,390 --> 01:49:07,239

everything I just told you guys so she

2519

01:49:11,459 --> 01:49:09,400

says to me okay and let me a message my

2520

01:49:12,720 --> 01:49:11,469

supervisor and she messages him on her

2521

01:49:15,390 --> 01:49:12,730

cell phone and we're waiting for

2522

01:49:16,979 --> 01:49:15,400

response and he responds back and then

2523

01:49:19,470 --> 01:49:16,989

she looks at me and she looks at her

2524

01:49:22,739 --> 01:49:19,480

cell phone and she takes a sigh and she

2525

01:49:25,020 --> 01:49:22,749

said you saw a bear hello and I said oh

2526

01:49:27,149 --> 01:49:25,030

no no sweetie we did that was not a bear

2527

01:49:29,790 --> 01:49:27,159

I know what bears look like and that was

2528

01:49:31,890 --> 01:49:29,800

not a bear and three of them and and

2529

01:49:33,660 --> 01:49:31,900

they're all walking like on two feet

2530

01:49:36,509 --> 01:49:33,670

three barrett no no we did not see a

2531

01:49:38,250 --> 01:49:36,519

bear so she kept saying well I think he

2532

01:49:40,109 --> 01:49:38,260

did and you were just nervous I said no

2533

01:49:42,479 --> 01:49:40,119

no no you're not going to reverse this

2534

01:49:44,430 --> 01:49:42,489

on me I said this was not a bear this

2535

01:49:46,529 --> 01:49:44,440

was a sasquatch and there was three of

2536

01:49:48,839 --> 01:49:46,539

them that day and I said what are you

2537

01:49:50,939 --> 01:49:48,849

gonna do about it and she said well you

2538

01:49:53,189 --> 01:49:50,949

know we do have a zoo here in Big Bear

2539

01:49:55,350 --> 01:49:53,199

and she said an orangutan got loose and

2540

01:49:57,899 --> 01:49:55,360

that's like 30 miles from where we're at

2541

01:49:59,669 --> 01:49:57,909

and she said maybe you saw the orangutan

2542

01:50:03,270 --> 01:49:59,679

and I said it looked like an orangutan

2543

01:50:05,910 --> 01:50:03,280

kinda but it wasn't an orangutan no

2544

01:50:11,570 --> 01:50:05,920

there was no loose orangutan and the

2545

01:50:14,540 --> 01:50:11,580

news orangutan yeah yeah that would

2546

01:50:16,130 --> 01:50:14,550

all over the news here incited any

2547

01:50:17,720 --> 01:50:16,140

that's a lie I found out that was a lie

2548

01:50:20,780 --> 01:50:17,730

that's not even true and by the way I

2549

01:50:21,860 --> 01:50:20,790

had her conversation recorded that can't

2550

01:50:23,840 --> 01:50:21,870

use it because I didn't get her

2551  
01:50:26,240 --> 01:50:23,850  
permission but I was recording our whole

2552  
01:50:28,640 --> 01:50:26,250  
conversation during this as she was

2553  
01:50:31,760 --> 01:50:28,650  
interviewing me she didn't know it at

2554  
01:50:33,800 --> 01:50:31,770  
the time but I don't care but um what

2555  
01:50:35,900 --> 01:50:33,810  
frustrated me is she said and I said

2556  
01:50:38,600 --> 01:50:35,910  
look I said this creature was kind of

2557  
01:50:40,190 --> 01:50:38,610  
under issue he was like an orangutan red

2558  
01:50:42,740 --> 01:50:40,200  
color he wasn't black like on the video

2559  
01:50:44,210 --> 01:50:42,750  
which was odd but maybe it was just like

2560  
01:50:46,130 --> 01:50:44,220  
the shadows or what the Sun was going

2561  
01:50:48,590 --> 01:50:46,140  
down at that point but I said he was red

2562  
01:50:50,360 --> 01:50:48,600  
he was like like the red color and she

2563  
01:50:52,760 --> 01:50:50,370

said well maybe you saw cinnamon there

2564

01:50:54,890 --> 01:50:52,770

so basically we went back and forth and

2565

01:50:56,270 --> 01:50:54,900

then I said you know what I said I'm

2566

01:50:58,580 --> 01:50:56,280

gonna tell you something I'm an honest

2567

01:51:00,920 --> 01:50:58,590

person and I have ethics and I said

2568

01:51:03,920 --> 01:51:00,930

woman to woman I'm sure you're a mom I

2569

01:51:05,750 --> 01:51:03,930

said I know you have a job to do and you

2570

01:51:07,610 --> 01:51:05,760

have your bills to pay but I don't

2571

01:51:09,110 --> 01:51:07,620

understand how you sleep at night and

2572

01:51:11,300 --> 01:51:09,120

telling people that they saw a bear

2573

01:51:13,400 --> 01:51:11,310

because many people report Sasquatch and

2574

01:51:15,590 --> 01:51:13,410

they get laughed at and and they they're

2575

01:51:17,570 --> 01:51:15,600

totally saw bear and I said that's not

2576

01:51:19,790 --> 01:51:17,580

okay so let me ask you some questions

2577

01:51:22,250 --> 01:51:19,800

now and she said okay I said has anybody

2578

01:51:24,620 --> 01:51:22,260

ever been hurt on that trail and she

2579

01:51:27,470 --> 01:51:24,630

said yes I said okay what happened and

2580

01:51:29,210 --> 01:51:27,480

she said well there was a like a Boy

2581

01:51:31,310 --> 01:51:29,220

Scout Troop that were earning their

2582

01:51:33,320 --> 01:51:31,320

badges and this little boy did not

2583

01:51:35,120 --> 01:51:33,330

listen to his troop master any brought

2584

01:51:37,490 --> 01:51:35,130

food inside of his tent and this is

2585

01:51:40,370 --> 01:51:37,500

exactly what she said he was attacked

2586

01:51:46,130 --> 01:51:40,380

that night inside the tent and he was

2587

01:51:48,860 --> 01:51:46,140

hurt very very very badly and I looked

2588

01:51:50,540 --> 01:51:48,870

at her and I said and I said so what did

2589

01:51:52,940 --> 01:51:50,550

it she was a bear and I said are you

2590

01:51:56,110 --> 01:51:52,950

sure it was a bear didn't she didn't say

2591

01:51:58,250 --> 01:51:56,120

anything you know and I'm basically I

2592

01:52:00,290 --> 01:51:58,260

said to her I want to ask you another

2593

01:52:02,750 --> 01:52:00,300

question has there ever been a sighting

2594

01:52:05,060 --> 01:52:02,760

report on that trail and she said no I

2595

01:52:07,340 --> 01:52:05,070

said so within the five men instead I

2596

01:52:08,930 --> 01:52:07,350

called you you research to see if there

2597

01:52:10,790 --> 01:52:08,940

was any sightings on that show and

2598

01:52:12,890 --> 01:52:10,800

you're telling me no and she said no

2599

01:52:14,960 --> 01:52:12,900

nobody's ever reported a sasquatch here

2600

01:52:17,840 --> 01:52:14,970

and you have all of this paranoia do you

2601  
01:52:19,670 --> 01:52:17,850  
have it all recorded yes yes the whole

2602  
01:52:21,980 --> 01:52:19,680  
thing recorded well so then she hands me

2603  
01:52:24,110 --> 01:52:21,990  
a pamphlet as she's walking out the door

2604  
01:52:25,430 --> 01:52:24,120  
and I and it's like how to protect

2605  
01:52:27,020 --> 01:52:25,440  
yourself against bears and I said

2606  
01:52:28,880 --> 01:52:27,030  
with this and she said it's how to

2607  
01:52:30,620 --> 01:52:28,890  
protect yourself against bears I said I

2608  
01:52:32,300 --> 01:52:30,630  
don't need a bear pamphlet I need like a

2609  
01:52:34,100 --> 01:52:32,310  
sasquatch pamphlet you know I was like

2610  
01:52:36,050 --> 01:52:34,110  
frustrated but I was I was very

2611  
01:52:37,670 --> 01:52:36,060  
professional and I said look like I'll

2612  
01:52:39,950 --> 01:52:37,680  
take any test you want me to take like

2613  
01:52:42,080 --> 01:52:39,960

right now lie detector whatever you want

2614

01:52:44,390 --> 01:52:42,090

but the public needs to know what's out

2615

01:52:46,640 --> 01:52:44,400

there it's important and she's like well

2616

01:52:48,230 --> 01:52:46,650

what we'll do is we'll drive around to

2617

01:52:50,030 --> 01:52:48,240

make sure that you know the public is

2618

01:52:51,620 --> 01:52:50,040

safe and I go where are you gonna drive

2619

01:52:53,690 --> 01:52:51,630

around when there's three trees blocking

2620

01:52:55,520 --> 01:52:53,700

the trail even if there was a fire how

2621

01:52:58,160 --> 01:52:55,530

are you gonna get like the fire trucks

2622

01:53:00,830 --> 01:52:58,170

out there like really like I mean it was

2623

01:53:03,110 --> 01:53:00,840

it was so frustrating that that day I

2624

01:53:05,630 --> 01:53:03,120

felt so ashamed and I felt like even

2625

01:53:08,450 --> 01:53:05,640

more I still angry like this is so not

2626

01:53:12,860 --> 01:53:08,460

okay so what I did is I thought you made

2627

01:53:15,830 --> 01:53:12,870

a sign yeah I just I felt like this is

2628

01:53:17,840 --> 01:53:15,840

not okay and and I so what happened was

2629

01:53:19,310 --> 01:53:17,850

I called Todd and Todd and I have been

2630

01:53:21,080 --> 01:53:19,320

friends on Facebook for a couple years

2631

01:53:22,460 --> 01:53:21,090

but I've never talked to him

2632

01:53:23,690 --> 01:53:22,470

we've just been you know how you get

2633

01:53:25,760 --> 01:53:23,700

Facebook friends and you never talk to

2634

01:53:27,350 --> 01:53:25,770

the person or whatever and I messaged

2635

01:53:29,420 --> 01:53:27,360

him and I said look like my daughters

2636

01:53:31,640 --> 01:53:29,430

and I had an encounter I'm fascinated

2637

01:53:33,680 --> 01:53:31,650

with the species I want to learn more

2638

01:53:35,840 --> 01:53:33,690

and I'm not going to like use this

2639

01:53:37,580 --> 01:53:35,850

experience in vain I'm gonna help I'm

2640

01:53:39,800 --> 01:53:37,590

gonna change things or at least try to

2641

01:53:42,170 --> 01:53:39,810

change things and I said I need your

2642

01:53:45,230 --> 01:53:42,180

help will you help me and he called me

2643

01:53:47,240 --> 01:53:45,240

like right away he said I was there like

2644

01:53:50,060 --> 01:53:47,250

Carta he talked about himself you know

2645

01:53:52,790 --> 01:53:50,070

and I said okay fair enough so he came

2646

01:53:55,280 --> 01:53:52,800

and before he came i sat with my family

2647

01:53:58,520 --> 01:53:55,290

and I said look this is really important

2648

01:54:00,200 --> 01:53:58,530

I want to save lives because it's not

2649

01:54:02,300 --> 01:54:00,210

okay the government knows about these

2650

01:54:04,580 --> 01:54:02,310

species and they're just they keep lying

2651  
01:54:07,610 --> 01:54:04,590  
to people and it's not okay we pay our

2652  
01:54:09,470 --> 01:54:07,620  
taxes and I believe that we know about

2653  
01:54:11,480 --> 01:54:09,480  
the bears and mountain lions and thinks

2654  
01:54:12,680 --> 01:54:11,490  
that are out there but tell us the whole

2655  
01:54:14,660 --> 01:54:12,690  
truth of what's out in those woods

2656  
01:54:16,910 --> 01:54:14,670  
because we're not alone we're not alone

2657  
01:54:18,650 --> 01:54:16,920  
you know and I feel that people at least

2658  
01:54:20,570 --> 01:54:18,660  
have a choice to go out there doing

2659  
01:54:23,420 --> 01:54:20,580  
what's really out there and that's where

2660  
01:54:24,770 --> 01:54:23,430  
my heart is you know and I'm not saying

2661  
01:54:26,330 --> 01:54:24,780  
all the Sasquatch are bad because

2662  
01:54:29,030 --> 01:54:26,340  
they're not and all of them are bad

2663  
01:54:30,770 --> 01:54:29,040

but so I talked to my family and I said

2664

01:54:32,840 --> 01:54:30,780

look like this is gonna change my life

2665

01:54:35,480 --> 01:54:32,850

I'm gonna look crazy to the public I

2666

01:54:37,370 --> 01:54:35,490

said it's gonna be really hard and I

2667

01:54:39,260 --> 01:54:37,380

told my daughter's if this is going to

2668

01:54:40,820 --> 01:54:39,270

be too hard for you like it

2669

01:54:42,530 --> 01:54:40,830

you're afraid they're gonna be made fun

2670

01:54:44,120 --> 01:54:42,540

of at school because I know being a

2671

01:54:46,610 --> 01:54:44,130

teenager it's already hard enough and

2672

01:54:48,200 --> 01:54:46,620

it's I don't want people making fun of

2673

01:54:50,090 --> 01:54:48,210

them but I said you guys are my number

2674

01:54:51,980 --> 01:54:50,100

one important and of everything in my

2675

01:54:53,840 --> 01:54:51,990

life if this is going to be too hard for

2676

01:54:55,820 --> 01:54:53,850

you I won't do it and both of them

2677

01:54:58,340 --> 01:54:55,830

looked at me and said no you need to do

2678

01:55:00,530 --> 01:54:58,350

it we would be so disappointed if it's

2679

01:55:02,240 --> 01:55:00,540

nothing good comes out of this mom I can

2680

01:55:04,850 --> 01:55:02,250

help people because it was such a shock

2681

01:55:07,220 --> 01:55:04,860

factor to them so once I had my family's

2682

01:55:11,000 --> 01:55:07,230

like support I said there's nothing

2683

01:55:12,890 --> 01:55:11,010

that's gonna stop me so basically Todd

2684

01:55:15,050 --> 01:55:12,900

flies down here from Canada we don't

2685

01:55:16,550 --> 01:55:15,060

tell anybody that he's coming because I

2686

01:55:19,580 --> 01:55:16,560

wanted to have like a serious talk with

2687

01:55:22,460 --> 01:55:19,590

him and at first he's a very hard person

2688

01:55:24,260 --> 01:55:22,470

to get close to because he gets so much

2689

01:55:26,510 --> 01:55:24,270

hate mail and there's so many people

2690

01:55:28,910 --> 01:55:26,520

that are so cruel like in the Bigfoot

2691

01:55:31,730 --> 01:55:28,920

community that you know I've learned

2692

01:55:33,530 --> 01:55:31,740

something I never if somebody tells me

2693

01:55:35,720 --> 01:55:33,540

their story I never say to them you're a

2694

01:55:38,290 --> 01:55:35,730

liar or you're a hoaxer because I wasn't

2695

01:55:41,150 --> 01:55:38,300

there and it's not okay you know and um

2696

01:55:43,040 --> 01:55:41,160

he came and I got I got to know him and

2697

01:55:44,510 --> 01:55:43,050

I started asking him some hard questions

2698

01:55:47,180 --> 01:55:44,520

I said look like I know you're

2699

01:55:49,220 --> 01:55:47,190

controversial and I said um I need to

2700

01:55:51,050 --> 01:55:49,230

know nobody knows you're here I need to

2701

01:55:53,030 --> 01:55:51,060

know if any videos you've ever made are

2702

01:55:55,550 --> 01:55:53,040

hoaxes because this is all about truth

2703

01:55:56,990 --> 01:55:55,560

to me and he said Claudia lie and I said

2704

01:55:59,030 --> 01:55:57,000

look like I'll sign a document saying

2705

01:56:01,970 --> 01:55:59,040

like you never came here we never had

2706

01:56:03,620 --> 01:56:01,980

this discussion like I'll that I need to

2707

01:56:05,480 --> 01:56:03,630

know the truth for me this is important

2708

01:56:07,190 --> 01:56:05,490

to me and he said no I have never hooked

2709

01:56:09,500 --> 01:56:07,200

the video assist fair enough

2710

01:56:11,960 --> 01:56:09,510

and we spent literally three days

2711

01:56:14,240 --> 01:56:11,970

without sleep because I don't have an

2712

01:56:16,430 --> 01:56:14,250

attorney at this point so I go to the

2713

01:56:18,650 --> 01:56:16,440

courthouse and I don't even know what

2714

01:56:20,570 --> 01:56:18,660

paperwork to give me I'm my own attorney

2715

01:56:23,330 --> 01:56:20,580

at this point so they're like well

2716

01:56:25,250 --> 01:56:23,340

nobody's ever sued like the government

2717

01:56:27,290 --> 01:56:25,260

about this so like I don't know if it's

2718

01:56:29,350 --> 01:56:27,300

formed number three or four or five to

2719

01:56:31,520 --> 01:56:29,360

give you so I just took all of them and

2720

01:56:33,530 --> 01:56:31,530

basically I have a friend who is a

2721

01:56:35,960 --> 01:56:33,540

paralegal and she's a brilliant woman

2722

01:56:37,730 --> 01:56:35,970

and she's not into the Sasquatch species

2723

01:56:40,280 --> 01:56:37,740

but she sees my passion she sees my

2724

01:56:41,930 --> 01:56:40,290

heart she knows my story and she said

2725

01:56:44,180 --> 01:56:41,940

you guys come over to my house and I'll

2726

01:56:46,070 --> 01:56:44,190

help you and she's very intelligent we

2727

01:56:48,140 --> 01:56:46,080

were up for three days yeah let me jump

2728

01:56:49,550 --> 01:56:48,150

in right there we got to take a break

2729

01:56:52,130 --> 01:56:49,560

but I've read

2730

01:56:55,190 --> 01:56:52,140

through the lawsuit and that was one of

2731

01:56:56,840 --> 01:56:55,200

my questions for you is yeah who helped

2732

01:56:59,360 --> 01:56:56,850

you write this because it's really

2733

01:57:01,310 --> 01:56:59,370

really well done it's pretty

2734

01:57:03,920 --> 01:57:01,320

intimidating actually it's really well

2735

01:57:05,690 --> 01:57:03,930

done we'll go through all of that when

2736

01:57:09,320 --> 01:57:05,700

we come back our guest tonight

2737

01:57:11,150 --> 01:57:09,330

Claudia Ackley it's Bigfoot unpaid two

2738

01:57:20,740 --> 01:57:11,160

blind stay with us we'll be right back

2739

01:57:29,690 --> 01:57:24,380

our a digital broadcasting station Salt

2740

01:57:32,000 --> 01:57:29,700

Lake City Utah Van Buren Arkansas let's

2741

01:57:33,980 --> 01:57:32,010

get this man to the ER stat right away

2742

01:57:36,650 --> 01:57:33,990

doctor we see this every day heart

2743

01:57:39,050 --> 01:57:36,660

attack or angina pain due to blocked and

2744

01:57:41,330 --> 01:57:39,060

clogged arteries chelation can remove

2745

01:57:43,070 --> 01:57:41,340

obstructions or blockages from arteries

2746

01:57:44,060 --> 01:57:43,080

and help avoid painful and expensive

2747

01:57:46,130 --> 01:57:44,070

surgery

2748

01:57:48,080 --> 01:57:46,140

now there's angio prim it's a liquid

2749

01:57:50,360 --> 01:57:48,090

oral chelation product that you take

2750

01:57:52,580 --> 01:57:50,370

with juice you start to feel the results

2751

01:57:54,530 --> 01:57:52,590

fast angio primm increases blood flow

2752

01:57:56,690 --> 01:57:54,540

all over the body and that means more

2753

01:57:59,540 --> 01:57:56,700

energy and strength to take on the day

2754

01:58:01,460 --> 01:57:59,550

with less aches and pains 60 years of

2755

01:58:04,580 --> 01:58:01,470

research has gone into chelation and

2756

01:58:06,830 --> 01:58:04,590

angiogram is the result a safe and easy

2757

01:58:08,990 --> 01:58:06,840

way to unblock your veins and arteries

2758

01:58:10,070 --> 01:58:09,000

from build-up that slow circulation

2759

01:58:11,420 --> 01:58:10,080

shaping dr. Jones

2760

01:58:13,070 --> 01:58:11,430

please report to the emergency room

2761

01:58:15,350 --> 01:58:13,080

right away log on now for a special

2762

01:58:19,790 --> 01:58:15,360

radio offer from angio primm that's

2763

01:58:22,850 --> 01:58:19,800

angio prim calm / radio a ng IO PRI M

2764

01:58:24,500 --> 01:58:22,860

angio prim calm / radio are called eight

2765

01:58:26,270 --> 01:58:24,510

seven seven eight a two seventy two

2766

01:58:30,110 --> 01:58:26,280

twenty one that's eight seven seven

2767

01:58:32,600 --> 01:58:30,120

eight a two seventy two twenty one so

2768

01:58:36,260 --> 01:58:32,610

you love talk radio then you'll love

2769

01:58:39,110 --> 01:58:36,270

talk stream live.com talk stream live is

2770

01:58:41,360 --> 01:58:39,120

always on 24/7 with the best streaming

2771

01:58:43,430 --> 01:58:41,370

talk shows find your favorite talkers

2772

01:58:46,100 --> 01:58:43,440

and discover some new ones it's free

2773

01:58:47,900 --> 01:58:46,110

readily available online or on the

2774

01:58:50,330 --> 01:58:47,910

smartphone or tablet finding your

2775

01:58:52,610 --> 01:58:50,340

favorite talk shows all in one place has

2776

01:58:55,160 --> 01:58:52,620

gotten a whole lot easier just go to

2777

01:58:57,320 --> 01:58:55,170

talk stream live.com be sure to download

2778

01:58:58,610 --> 01:58:57,330

the free apps from Google Play or the

2779

01:59:01,790 --> 01:58:58,620

iTunes app

2780

01:59:06,620 --> 01:59:01,800

or your contact for current news and

2781

01:59:08,870 --> 01:59:06,630

trending topics gay GRA radio.com what

2782

01:59:10,730 --> 01:59:08,880

can I say about the most popular T on

2783

01:59:13,130 --> 01:59:10,740

the Internet and what a customers say

2784

01:59:17,240 --> 01:59:13,140

about life change to eat at get the T

2785

01:59:20,150 --> 01:59:17,250

com a lot but by federal law we get the

2786

01:59:22,310 --> 01:59:20,160

t-dot-com cannot make claims to how this

2787

01:59:24,320 --> 01:59:22,320

product can enhance your health we

2788

01:59:27,050 --> 01:59:24,330

cannot even post our testimonies without

2789

01:59:29,540 --> 01:59:27,060

being in compliance so how do we get

2790

01:59:32,870 --> 01:59:29,550

past the hump try our products that get

2791

01:59:35,570 --> 01:59:32,880

the T calm and see for yourself you can

2792

01:59:37,190 --> 01:59:35,580

send us a testimony but we just can't

2793

01:59:41,060 --> 01:59:37,200

post it bummer

2794

01:59:42,740 --> 01:59:41,070

our products are GMO free and organic we

2795

01:59:45,110 --> 01:59:42,750

pride ourself in being the best we can

2796

01:59:47,840 --> 01:59:45,120

be and we urge you to take charge of

2797

01:59:49,910 --> 01:59:47,850

your health we're loving you're strong

2798

01:59:51,980 --> 01:59:49,920

and many of our customers have shared

2799

01:59:54,980 --> 01:59:51,990

their successes with friends and family

2800

01:59:55,970 --> 01:59:54,990

protect your colon logon to get the T

2801  
02:00:08,330 --> 01:59:55,980  
com

2802  
02:00:10,820 --> 02:00:08,340  
on the road with limited data or Wi-Fi

2803  
02:00:11,900 --> 02:00:10,830  
available you can still listen to every

2804  
02:00:14,540 --> 02:00:11,910  
minute of fade to black

2805  
02:00:17,660 --> 02:00:14,550  
by just calling six oh five five six two

2806  
02:00:19,970 --> 02:00:17,670  
four four eight two no smartphone app or

2807  
02:00:22,220 --> 02:00:19,980  
Internet needed it saves your data plan

2808  
02:00:25,610 --> 02:00:22,230  
and no extra cost if you have unlimited

2809  
02:00:27,890 --> 02:00:25,620  
minutes just call six oh five five six

2810  
02:00:30,320 --> 02:00:27,900  
two four four eight two you can listen

2811  
02:00:42,230 --> 02:00:30,330  
to me Jimmy Church on any phone anytime

2812  
02:00:48,630 --> 02:00:44,520  
you wanna know a secret

2813  
02:00:51,570 --> 02:00:48,640

I love police I really love ponies I'm

2814

02:00:55,100 --> 02:00:51,580

serious I couldn't stay sane without

2815

02:01:01,340 --> 02:00:55,110

poor mr. Russ I fade to black

2816

02:01:05,340 --> 02:01:03,210

this is fade to black

2817

02:01:09,030 --> 02:01:05,350

with Jimmy Church on the game changer

2818

02:01:11,390 --> 02:01:09,040

radio network and K GRA the global radio

2819

02:01:22,649 --> 02:01:11,400

alliance

2820

02:01:26,009 --> 02:01:22,659

[Music]

2821

02:01:27,449 --> 02:01:26,019

all right welcome back paid to black

2822

02:01:28,080 --> 02:01:27,459

great starts of the week our guest

2823

02:01:30,029 --> 02:01:28,090

tonight

2824

02:01:31,979 --> 02:01:30,039

Claudia Klee we're talking about our

2825

02:01:34,620 --> 02:01:31,989

Bigfoot experiences and of course our

2826

02:01:37,770 --> 02:01:34,630

lawsuit with the state of California

2827

02:01:39,929 --> 02:01:37,780

Department of Fish and Wildlife and the

2828

02:01:41,790 --> 02:01:39,939

Natural Resources Agency we're going to

2829

02:01:45,509 --> 02:01:41,800

get back to that in a second I do have a

2830

02:01:48,000 --> 02:01:45,519

very very serious community message here

2831

02:01:51,029 --> 02:01:48,010

to everybody that is going up to e city

2832

02:01:53,909 --> 02:01:51,039

next week for Sol Tech you need to get

2833

02:01:57,060 --> 02:01:53,919

your food order to get over to Sol Tech

2834

02:01:59,040 --> 02:01:57,070

gathering calm and and get your food

2835

02:02:03,719 --> 02:01:59,050

ordered I'm letting you know now you're

2836

02:02:06,870 --> 02:02:03,729

gonna go hungry and I ain't sharing okay

2837

02:02:10,979 --> 02:02:06,880

so get over there right now and get your

2838

02:02:12,750 --> 02:02:10,989

food ordered for salty gathering and I

2839

02:02:15,239 --> 02:02:12,760

had another announcement I'm gonna wait

2840

02:02:18,659 --> 02:02:15,249

for the bottom of the hour Claudia a

2841

02:02:21,060 --> 02:02:18,669

couple of things before we move on you

2842

02:02:24,080 --> 02:02:21,070

went out and posted a sign didn't you up

2843

02:02:26,909 --> 02:02:24,090

there on the trail yeah and and you

2844

02:02:29,250 --> 02:02:26,919

wanted to hear from people how many how

2845

02:02:32,399 --> 02:02:29,260

many people contacted you about anything

2846

02:02:34,500 --> 02:02:32,409

that they might have seen well what I

2847

02:02:37,140 --> 02:02:34,510

did is I thought a cheap cardboard like

2848

02:02:40,379 --> 02:02:37,150

just a tacky little cardboard sign and I

2849

02:02:43,049 --> 02:02:40,389

put if anybody has encountered anything

2850

02:02:44,250 --> 02:02:43,059

unusual on this trail please contact me

2851

02:02:46,229 --> 02:02:44,260

and I promise you there'll be no

2852

02:02:47,819 --> 02:02:46,239

judgement and I didn't write my name

2853

02:02:49,140 --> 02:02:47,829

because I didn't want people googling my

2854

02:02:50,879 --> 02:02:49,150

name and saying like oh it's a Bigfoot

2855

02:02:53,279 --> 02:02:50,889

girl you know right so I left my

2856

02:02:55,589 --> 02:02:53,289

cellphone number there and literally a

2857

02:02:57,959 --> 02:02:55,599

week goes by and I get a phone call and

2858

02:03:01,350 --> 02:02:57,969

it was a great older couple that walk on

2859

02:03:04,140 --> 02:03:01,360

that trail like once a week and she said

2860

02:03:05,520 --> 02:03:04,150

what and I asked him what did you

2861

02:03:08,100 --> 02:03:05,530

experience before I told him anything

2862

02:03:09,989 --> 02:03:08,110

about me and even my name and they said

2863

02:03:13,259 --> 02:03:09,999

I'm well we were walking with her dogs

2864

02:03:14,640 --> 02:03:13,269

and we got off the trail and and I asked

2865

02:03:15,989 --> 02:03:14,650

him where and she's like kind of like

2866

02:03:17,219 --> 02:03:15,999

Bible with a three tree they're blocking

2867

02:03:20,069 --> 02:03:17,229

the trail I said okay

2868

02:03:22,259 --> 02:03:20,079

and she said there was an enormous growl

2869

02:03:24,540 --> 02:03:22,269

that literally sends shivers down our

2870

02:03:26,159 --> 02:03:24,550

spine we were terrified that we picked

2871

02:03:28,350 --> 02:03:26,169

up our dogs because we thought it was

2872

02:03:30,120 --> 02:03:28,360

like a mountain lion we couldn't see

2873

02:03:31,709 --> 02:03:30,130

anything but there was a girl close to

2874

02:03:34,409 --> 02:03:31,719

us and we knew something big was out

2875

02:03:36,360 --> 02:03:34,419

there so she went home and she

2876

02:03:37,890 --> 02:03:36,370

researched it and it was actually an

2877

02:03:41,100 --> 02:03:37,900

and it was owned by the Indians that

2878

02:03:43,800 --> 02:03:41,110

land but that I saw the Sasquatch on I

2879

02:03:46,050 --> 02:03:43,810

need Native Americans and she said that

2880

02:03:48,060 --> 02:03:46,060

she couldn't find the growls like she

2881

02:03:50,070 --> 02:03:48,070

googled like you know mountain lion

2882

02:03:52,530 --> 02:03:50,080

bears like they couldn't find the growl

2883

02:03:54,540 --> 02:03:52,540

that they heard once I told her like

2884

02:03:57,000 --> 02:03:54,550

what happened to me she said oh my gosh

2885

02:03:58,740 --> 02:03:57,010

that makes sense so basically she

2886

02:04:00,690 --> 02:03:58,750

started looking into like the Ohio House

2887

02:04:03,600 --> 02:04:00,700

and she's like that was like the girl

2888

02:04:05,910 --> 02:04:03,610

that the sirens I screaming that we

2889

02:04:09,270 --> 02:04:05,920

heard you know and they haven't been I

2890

02:04:13,230 --> 02:04:09,280

bet them they're very nice um the second

2891

02:04:14,400 --> 02:04:13,240

one was there was a brother an older

2892

02:04:16,770 --> 02:04:14,410

brother who takes care of his younger

2893

02:04:18,600 --> 02:04:16,780

brother and they were here visiting a

2894

02:04:20,850 --> 02:04:18,610

friend that lives near like that area

2895

02:04:22,260 --> 02:04:20,860

and his little brother said like let's

2896

02:04:23,970 --> 02:04:22,270

go on out and like in my hi Claire I

2897

02:04:26,070 --> 02:04:23,980

want to do something fun I'm bored so

2898

02:04:27,810 --> 02:04:26,080

his older brother he just grabs like a

2899

02:04:29,010 --> 02:04:27,820

knife just to protect himself and they

2900

02:04:30,840 --> 02:04:29,020

start walking on that trail and

2901

02:04:33,090 --> 02:04:30,850

basically he said that his little

2902

02:04:35,880 --> 02:04:33,100

brother was behind him and he was in

2903

02:04:38,280 --> 02:04:35,890

front and he saw a hand of an ass off

2904

02:04:40,080 --> 02:04:38,290

Squatch and he said he had a cell phone

2905

02:04:43,140 --> 02:04:40,090

that the only flashlight he had

2906

02:04:45,140 --> 02:04:43,150

and he said it was a white Oh bye no he

2907

02:04:47,040 --> 02:04:45,150

said that he was so scared that

2908

02:04:48,660 --> 02:04:47,050

immediately he turned around and told

2909

02:04:51,570 --> 02:04:48,670

his brothers start walking back let's go

2910

02:04:53,430 --> 02:04:51,580

let's go and he said that was like scary

2911

02:04:55,290 --> 02:04:53,440

he you know he said well she was really

2912

02:04:57,450 --> 02:04:55,300

scared and uh he said his little

2913

02:04:59,520 --> 02:04:57,460

brothers didn't see it but he did that

2914

02:05:03,390 --> 02:04:59,530

was a second call I got the third call

2915

02:05:05,190 --> 02:05:03,400

was a nice gentleman who he said that I

2916

02:05:07,170 --> 02:05:05,200

can't tell you what happened to me on

2917

02:05:09,600 --> 02:05:07,180

that trail but all I have to say to you

2918

02:05:11,490 --> 02:05:09,610

is I walk on that trail constantly with

2919

02:05:13,560 --> 02:05:11,500

a gun and my dogs to make sure the

2920

02:05:15,960 --> 02:05:13,570

public is safe and I said can you please

2921

02:05:17,550 --> 02:05:15,970

tell me and he said no I said okay you

2922

02:05:19,140 --> 02:05:17,560

know I think you never respect it and

2923

02:05:20,790 --> 02:05:19,150

thank you for calling me and then he

2924

02:05:23,310 --> 02:05:20,800

said what happened to you so then I told

2925

02:05:26,760 --> 02:05:23,320

him what happened to me so the fourth

2926

02:05:29,400 --> 02:05:26,770

call was a woman who she said I live

2927

02:05:31,890 --> 02:05:29,410

like you know near that trail and I

2928

02:05:34,410 --> 02:05:31,900

don't know what it is but I hear screams

2929

02:05:35,850 --> 02:05:34,420

like a woman being raped at night and we

2930

02:05:38,370 --> 02:05:35,860

don't know we thought it was coyotes at

2931

02:05:40,470 --> 02:05:38,380

first we don't know what it is but then

2932

02:05:42,210 --> 02:05:40,480

I explained to her like sometimes like

2933

02:05:43,950 --> 02:05:42,220

this is what happened to me and and so

2934

02:05:46,640 --> 02:05:43,960

then I got to meet all of these six

2935

02:05:49,170 --> 02:05:46,650

people the last one was just recent and

2936

02:05:49,920 --> 02:05:49,180

basically they've lived in Lake

2937

02:05:52,410 --> 02:05:49,930

Arrowhead all

2938

02:05:54,000 --> 02:05:52,420

life they raised their kids and they

2939

02:05:56,130 --> 02:05:54,010

have a daughter who's in her 20s and

2940

02:05:58,920 --> 02:05:56,140

she's very athletic and she runs on that

2941

02:06:01,530 --> 02:05:58,930

trail a lot and she said basically that

2942

02:06:02,910 --> 02:06:01,540

her daughter came hysterical and they

2943

02:06:05,280 --> 02:06:02,920

said what happened to you what happened

2944

02:06:08,010 --> 02:06:05,290

and she said I was being followed on

2945

02:06:10,830 --> 02:06:08,020

that trail mom and she said as I was

2946

02:06:13,560 --> 02:06:10,840

leaving the trail I saw these two huge

2947

02:06:14,970 --> 02:06:13,570

things like hiding behind the tree and

2948

02:06:17,700 --> 02:06:14,980

one kind of came out and showed himself

2949

02:06:20,400 --> 02:06:17,710

and she said that she will not go back

2950

02:06:22,800 --> 02:06:20,410

on that trail and basically the weather

2951  
02:06:24,090 --> 02:06:22,810  
was talking to a neighbor and told the

2952  
02:06:26,490 --> 02:06:24,100  
neighbor about what happened to her

2953  
02:06:27,750 --> 02:06:26,500  
daughter not knowing about me and this

2954  
02:06:29,190 --> 02:06:27,760  
neighbor said well did you hear what

2955  
02:06:31,890 --> 02:06:29,200  
happened to the girl with her daughter's

2956  
02:06:33,930 --> 02:06:31,900  
on the on the trail and she didn't know

2957  
02:06:36,600 --> 02:06:33,940  
how to get ahold of me that she I guess

2958  
02:06:38,610 --> 02:06:36,610  
like found my name and then she got my

2959  
02:06:40,890 --> 02:06:38,620  
cell phone number from the court records

2960  
02:06:43,110 --> 02:06:40,900  
and she contacted me and she said we

2961  
02:06:45,030 --> 02:06:43,120  
believe you like like this happened to

2962  
02:06:47,730 --> 02:06:45,040  
my daughter and then like the deputy

2963  
02:06:49,890 --> 02:06:47,740

that's gonna testify on my behalf

2964

02:06:52,950 --> 02:06:49,900

with a court case that went on that call

2965

02:06:54,990 --> 02:06:52,960

too so with that tiny little cardboard

2966

02:06:58,920 --> 02:06:55,000

that I left for like a couple weeks like

2967

02:07:00,930 --> 02:06:58,930

I got six calls from some from that

2968

02:07:03,510 --> 02:07:00,940

trail experiencing stuff on that trail

2969

02:07:05,100 --> 02:07:03,520

now what's really neat to to talk to

2970

02:07:07,410 --> 02:07:05,110

people and kind of help them understand

2971

02:07:09,840 --> 02:07:07,420

like what I saw you know maybe that can

2972

02:07:15,600 --> 02:07:09,850

help them you know and they're going to

2973

02:07:17,580 --> 02:07:15,610

testify for me as well yeah Jeffrey

2974

02:07:21,750 --> 02:07:17,590

Meldrum great guy he's been a guest on

2975

02:07:26,010 --> 02:07:21,760

the show too as well did didn't you

2976

02:07:28,230 --> 02:07:26,020

I heard a report about you getting you

2977

02:07:30,210 --> 02:07:28,240

know maybe possibly some men in black or

2978

02:07:33,630 --> 02:07:30,220

some government bars and you got a

2979

02:07:37,290 --> 02:07:33,640

photograph of the license plate and the

2980

02:07:39,660 --> 02:07:37,300

men so we have security cameras here and

2981

02:07:41,370 --> 02:07:39,670

at the beginning there was a man that

2982

02:07:44,090 --> 02:07:41,380

came to the door and he was wearing like

2983

02:07:47,280 --> 02:07:44,100

a black leather jacket clean-cut

2984

02:07:49,530 --> 02:07:47,290

sunglasses and he had a white truck and

2985

02:07:52,200 --> 02:07:49,540

he came to the door and rang the

2986

02:07:53,820 --> 02:07:52,210

doorbell we weren't home but there was a

2987

02:07:56,070 --> 02:07:53,830

man that came out and he looked like a

2988

02:07:57,810 --> 02:07:56,080

woodsman like he was like a big guy with

2989

02:07:59,460 --> 02:07:57,820

like a brushy he was like brushy you

2990

02:08:01,260 --> 02:07:59,470

know and he kind of like was standing

2991

02:08:03,720 --> 02:08:01,270

with his arms crossed like standing by

2992

02:08:06,270 --> 02:08:03,730

the truck outside like and

2993

02:08:07,920 --> 02:08:06,280

basically they left so I didn't know who

2994

02:08:10,590 --> 02:08:07,930

it was didn't think men in black or

2995

02:08:12,210 --> 02:08:10,600

whatever so a couple days go by and we

2996

02:08:13,920 --> 02:08:12,220

live on a quiet street in the woods like

2997

02:08:16,860 --> 02:08:13,930

there's probably like ten cars I go by

2998

02:08:19,770 --> 02:08:16,870

her house a day so as I was leaving one

2999

02:08:21,990 --> 02:08:19,780

day out of my driveway I see a truck

3000

02:08:24,900 --> 02:08:22,000

that's like kind of a couple houses down

3001  
02:08:27,060 --> 02:08:24,910  
and I start driving at my Street and he

3002  
02:08:29,100 --> 02:08:27,070  
gets right on my tail like literally

3003  
02:08:30,990 --> 02:08:29,110  
like if I slam my brakes he would have

3004  
02:08:32,520 --> 02:08:31,000  
smashed into my car and then I'm

3005  
02:08:34,350 --> 02:08:32,530  
thinking oh my gosh like I'm being

3006  
02:08:37,020 --> 02:08:34,360  
followed like this is like not paranoia

3007  
02:08:39,240 --> 02:08:37,030  
and I was gonna go on a highway called

3008  
02:08:41,370 --> 02:08:39,250  
highway 18 where like you could kind of

3009  
02:08:43,170 --> 02:08:41,380  
fall off the cliff and I see and I'm

3010  
02:08:45,720 --> 02:08:43,180  
thinking in my head there's no way I'm

3011  
02:08:48,360 --> 02:08:45,730  
gonna go on this highway I'm gonna drive

3012  
02:08:51,420 --> 02:08:48,370  
into town where there's a lot of people

3013  
02:08:54,660 --> 02:08:51,430

so basically he was still right behind

3014

02:08:57,030 --> 02:08:54,670

me and what happened was I got mad and I

3015

02:09:00,270 --> 02:08:57,040

made a u-turn a quick one like at the

3016

02:09:02,700 --> 02:09:00,280

post office now I'm behind him and I

3017

02:09:04,410 --> 02:09:02,710

grab my cell phone and I literally and

3018

02:09:06,330 --> 02:09:04,420

if he sees me I could see him looking at

3019

02:09:08,010 --> 02:09:06,340

me on his rear view mirror and I start

3020

02:09:10,200 --> 02:09:08,020

taking pictures of his car and at that

3021

02:09:12,120 --> 02:09:10,210

point he's like sped off like 90 miles

3022

02:09:13,410 --> 02:09:12,130

an hour on this world town and I'm not

3023

02:09:15,000 --> 02:09:13,420

going to chase it I'm not gonna like

3024

02:09:16,890 --> 02:09:15,010

kill someone from you know what I mean

3025

02:09:18,390 --> 02:09:16,900

so then once I enlarged like the life's

3026

02:09:21,300 --> 02:09:18,400

plate there was a government license

3027

02:09:25,590 --> 02:09:21,310

plate so then you can run the tags did

3028

02:09:26,970 --> 02:09:25,600

you run the tags on oh well I have

3029

02:09:28,470 --> 02:09:26,980

friends that are police officers and

3030

02:09:30,330 --> 02:09:28,480

they said thinking in a lot of trouble

3031

02:09:32,130 --> 02:09:30,340

if they run the license plate I have a

3032

02:09:35,100 --> 02:09:32,140

license plate and I haven't found

3033

02:09:37,860 --> 02:09:35,110

someone who did I guess if a police

3034

02:09:39,210 --> 02:09:37,870

officer runs government tags they can

3035

02:09:45,890 --> 02:09:39,220

get in a lot of trouble and I don't know

3036

02:09:50,250 --> 02:09:48,960

and I know that I mean I know that

3037

02:09:52,620 --> 02:09:50,260

they're trying to intimidate me and I

3038

02:09:54,720 --> 02:09:52,630

get it you know and so the scariest one

3039

02:09:57,270 --> 02:09:54,730

was it snowed here and I was by myself

3040

02:09:59,130 --> 02:09:57,280

and I was coming home and I was gonna

3041

02:10:00,990 --> 02:09:59,140

make a left turn into my driveway and

3042

02:10:02,670 --> 02:10:01,000

all of a sudden this car came and it

3043

02:10:05,700 --> 02:10:02,680

looked like a black police car it wasn't

3044

02:10:07,860 --> 02:10:05,710

like a truck or anything and he like so

3045

02:10:08,580 --> 02:10:07,870

when I as I'm trying to turn into my my

3046

02:10:11,040 --> 02:10:08,590

driveway

3047

02:10:12,479 --> 02:10:11,050

he stops so now we're face to face like

3048

02:10:14,610 --> 02:10:12,489

he's going the opposite direction and

3049

02:10:17,010 --> 02:10:14,620

we're looking at each other and he just

3050

02:10:19,860 --> 02:10:17,020

stops and stares at me and he had like a

3051

02:10:21,570 --> 02:10:19,870

in black plaid shirt and like a hat and

3052

02:10:23,430 --> 02:10:21,580

he just glared at me and he wouldn't

3053

02:10:25,470 --> 02:10:23,440

move like I couldn't get in my driveway

3054

02:10:27,810 --> 02:10:25,480

so at that point I grabbed my cell phone

3055

02:10:30,240 --> 02:10:27,820

again I think up her cell phone and then

3056

02:10:32,580 --> 02:10:30,250

as I start videotaping him there was

3057

02:10:34,380 --> 02:10:32,590

snow like on our street to the point

3058

02:10:36,960 --> 02:10:34,390

where like the tire started like

3059

02:10:38,220 --> 02:10:36,970

spinning and he took off and I look and

3060

02:10:40,710 --> 02:10:38,230

it was a government license plate as

3061

02:10:43,110 --> 02:10:40,720

well and I was like the last government

3062

02:10:45,870 --> 02:10:43,120

like anything that's happened since then

3063

02:10:47,130 --> 02:10:45,880

how bad this is interesting well go

3064

02:10:49,770 --> 02:10:47,140

ahead go ahead go ahead

3065

02:10:51,510 --> 02:10:49,780

so I have a lot of media like like what

3066

02:10:53,700 --> 02:10:51,520

can you please give us your story like

3067

02:10:56,160 --> 02:10:53,710

and so this man called me and his name

3068

02:10:57,900 --> 02:10:56,170

is Chris Farnsworth and he said hi I'm

3069

02:11:00,420 --> 02:10:57,910

with the New York Post and I said oh hi

3070

02:11:02,040 --> 02:11:00,430

he was super nice to me at the beginning

3071

02:11:03,810 --> 02:11:02,050

and I started telling me how my story

3072

02:11:04,950 --> 02:11:03,820

and you know he said thank you for like

3073

02:11:07,140 --> 02:11:04,960

doing this interview for the New York

3074

02:11:09,390 --> 02:11:07,150

Post and I said thank you I'm learning

3075

02:11:12,210 --> 02:11:09,400

as I'm going along not to trust because

3076

02:11:12,900 --> 02:11:12,220

um I said he goes so what kind of

3077

02:11:14,310 --> 02:11:12,910

evidence do you have

3078

02:11:16,080 --> 02:11:14,320

and I said oh I have a lot of DNA

3079

02:11:18,270 --> 02:11:16,090

evidence and he said I need it

3080

02:11:20,520 --> 02:11:18,280

and I said no I can't I can't send it to

3081

02:11:22,230 --> 02:11:20,530

you until like we go to court and you

3082

02:11:23,970 --> 02:11:22,240

can get this public record you can have

3083

02:11:26,220 --> 02:11:23,980

whatever you want once we go to court

3084

02:11:28,560 --> 02:11:26,230

and then he totally turned aggressive on

3085

02:11:31,260 --> 02:11:28,570

me he's like send it to me now like I

3086

02:11:33,780 --> 02:11:31,270

want it now email it to me and I said no

3087

02:11:35,910 --> 02:11:33,790

and I said no like first of all don't

3088

02:11:37,260 --> 02:11:35,920

push me around I'm like you know like no

3089

02:11:39,480 --> 02:11:37,270

it's not going to send you anything

3090

02:11:41,430 --> 02:11:39,490

especially the way you're talking to me

3091

02:11:43,590 --> 02:11:41,440

basically he got very aggressive and

3092

02:11:45,360 --> 02:11:43,600

then he became nice and he was trying to

3093

02:11:47,430 --> 02:11:45,370

convince me to send them and I said no I

3094

02:11:51,330 --> 02:11:47,440

cannot send you this information this is

3095

02:11:53,580 --> 02:11:51,340

for the courts so I hang up with them I

3096

02:11:55,620 --> 02:11:53,590

was really upset and then three days

3097

02:11:56,940 --> 02:11:55,630

later I get a call they're like hi We're

3098

02:11:58,680 --> 02:11:56,950

from the New York Post can we do an

3099

02:12:01,770 --> 02:11:58,690

interview with you and I go wait a

3100

02:12:03,090 --> 02:12:01,780

second like who was the cut like three

3101  
02:12:05,760 --> 02:12:03,100  
days ago I talked to the New York Post

3102  
02:12:07,440 --> 02:12:05,770  
are you telling me you're the New York

3103  
02:12:09,840 --> 02:12:07,450  
Post it said yes like we could send you

3104  
02:12:12,000 --> 02:12:09,850  
our meaty ID like whatever so the person

3105  
02:12:14,520 --> 02:12:12,010  
whoever was calling me wasn't from the

3106  
02:12:15,900 --> 02:12:14,530  
New York Post at all and he became very

3107  
02:12:17,760 --> 02:12:15,910  
aggressive once I said I'm not gonna

3108  
02:12:20,610 --> 02:12:17,770  
send you what I have DNA evidence no

3109  
02:12:22,860 --> 02:12:20,620  
like no like you know and to me I

3110  
02:12:26,250 --> 02:12:22,870  
believe he was someone that was

3111  
02:12:28,470 --> 02:12:26,260  
pretending to be a reporter and he

3112  
02:12:31,050 --> 02:12:28,480  
wasn't and that's what's frustrating for

3113  
02:12:34,120 --> 02:12:31,060

me you know and how

3114

02:12:37,920 --> 02:12:34,130

okay so let's let's get to the core case

3115

02:12:40,840 --> 02:12:37,930

what stage of it are you at right now

3116

02:12:41,800 --> 02:12:40,850

so Todd and I are team like we're

3117

02:12:43,780 --> 02:12:41,810

helping each other

3118

02:12:45,640 --> 02:12:43,790

so basically Todd called me and said

3119

02:12:47,530 --> 02:12:45,650

because I don't I'm a single mom I

3120

02:12:49,710 --> 02:12:47,540

struggle financially you know and I'm I

3121

02:12:51,820 --> 02:12:49,720

need an attorney but let's the the

3122

02:12:53,230 --> 02:12:51,830

paperwork that you read my writ of

3123

02:12:55,030 --> 02:12:53,240

mandate that's what it's called

3124

02:12:57,250 --> 02:12:55,040

my complaint to the courts of what I

3125

02:12:59,710 --> 02:12:57,260

want to be changed I don't want money I

3126

02:13:01,570 --> 02:12:59,720

want them to do their job like it's

3127

02:13:03,280 --> 02:13:01,580

called derelict of duty which means that

3128

02:13:04,900 --> 02:13:03,290

they are their mission statement is that

3129

02:13:07,770 --> 02:13:04,910

we are to protect the game and the

3130

02:13:11,290 --> 02:13:07,780

public from national parks or trails and

3131

02:13:14,380 --> 02:13:11,300

basically the first thing I want is

3132

02:13:15,820 --> 02:13:14,390

species protection because not that they

3133

02:13:17,620 --> 02:13:15,830

can protect themselves so we're all over

3134

02:13:19,810 --> 02:13:17,630

their woods cutting down trees and like

3135

02:13:21,700 --> 02:13:19,820

you know it's just I want some kind of

3136

02:13:23,080 --> 02:13:21,710

protection from them because I don't

3137

02:13:24,340 --> 02:13:23,090

want people killing them you know and

3138

02:13:27,070 --> 02:13:24,350

shooting them and people are gonna get

3139

02:13:29,320 --> 02:13:27,080

hurt so that's my number one second of

3140

02:13:31,690 --> 02:13:29,330

all is when somebody calls and says I

3141

02:13:34,960 --> 02:13:31,700

had a sasquatch encounter or can you

3142

02:13:37,240 --> 02:13:34,970

please help me don't go out there and

3143

02:13:39,790 --> 02:13:37,250

say you saw a bear or you're crazy or

3144

02:13:41,260 --> 02:13:39,800

you just you're delusional don't make

3145

02:13:43,180 --> 02:13:41,270

people feel stupid it's already hard

3146

02:13:45,370 --> 02:13:43,190

enough to make that phone call and it's

3147

02:13:48,190 --> 02:13:45,380

like help the person go through it in

3148

02:13:50,080 --> 02:13:48,200

fact to the point where what happened

3149

02:13:52,360 --> 02:13:50,090

was a man named Bobby Garcia he's an

3150

02:13:55,540 --> 02:13:52,370

attorney from Texas he started calling

3151

02:13:57,700 --> 02:13:55,550

Todd not me but Todd and he started he

3152

02:13:59,890 --> 02:13:57,710

talked to Todd for hours look like I can

3153

02:14:02,140 --> 02:13:59,900

help her win this case but what she

3154

02:14:05,680 --> 02:14:02,150

needs to do is stop what she's doing and

3155

02:14:07,630 --> 02:14:05,690

it's called them if I saw I postponed to

3156

02:14:10,690 --> 02:14:07,640

the court case without prejudice which

3157

02:14:13,090 --> 02:14:10,700

means he's he told Todd that if I go

3158

02:14:14,500 --> 02:14:13,100

into court with the paperwork that we

3159

02:14:16,210 --> 02:14:14,510

wrote that they're gonna eat me alive

3160

02:14:18,940 --> 02:14:16,220

and I'm gonna lose and I only get one

3161

02:14:21,340 --> 02:14:18,950

chance at this the Todd what would talk

3162

02:14:23,860 --> 02:14:21,350

to him for hours and he was very like I

3163

02:14:25,090 --> 02:14:23,870

have 250 employees I'm one of the best

3164

02:14:27,340 --> 02:14:25,100

attorneys here in Texas

3165

02:14:29,680 --> 02:14:27,350

I'll do where pro bono and I'm asking

3166

02:14:31,540 --> 02:14:29,690

Todd why isn't he talking to me like I

3167

02:14:33,520 --> 02:14:31,550

am the California girl that's suing your

3168

02:14:36,040 --> 02:14:33,530

Canada you're different like you know

3169

02:14:38,170 --> 02:14:36,050

country like this is you know why is he

3170

02:14:40,420 --> 02:14:38,180

not calling me Todd and he Todd would

3171

02:14:43,060 --> 02:14:40,430

say because he has a legal obligation

3172

02:14:44,410 --> 02:14:43,070

once he talks to you that he has to take

3173

02:14:46,210 --> 02:14:44,420

your court case but

3174

02:14:48,550 --> 02:14:46,220

he doesn't want he wants you to stop it

3175

02:14:50,500 --> 02:14:48,560

without prejudice and then he's gonna

3176

02:14:52,480 --> 02:14:50,510

come in Bobby Garcia and then we're

3177

02:14:54,340 --> 02:14:52,490

gonna do it the right way and you say

3178

02:14:57,340 --> 02:14:54,350

basically we're if the judge that I had

3179

02:14:59,980 --> 02:14:57,350

picked I heard was no no bueno like they

3180

02:15:02,680 --> 02:14:59,990

said Oh like if his name is Judge cone

3181

02:15:05,230 --> 02:15:02,690

and he said we are gonna pick like the

3182

02:15:08,260 --> 02:15:05,240

judge we are gonna do this and and he

3183

02:15:10,330 --> 02:15:08,270

was very very convincing but Todd called

3184

02:15:12,700 --> 02:15:10,340

me and said Claudia this is big but I

3185

02:15:14,380 --> 02:15:12,710

had a court case for I think it was I

3186

02:15:16,540 --> 02:15:14,390

don't know March I don't remember the

3187

02:15:18,370 --> 02:15:16,550

date but he said I need you to stop the

3188

02:15:20,530 --> 02:15:18,380

court case without prejudice and now

3189

02:15:22,270 --> 02:15:20,540

Bobby he's gonna come in and he's going

3190

02:15:24,340 --> 02:15:22,280

to help us like he's getting he ain't

3191

02:15:26,140 --> 02:15:24,350

even do you pro bono and I literally

3192

02:15:27,910 --> 02:15:26,150

cried because I said thank you God I've

3193

02:15:30,460 --> 02:15:27,920

been praying like please I need attorney

3194

02:15:34,570 --> 02:15:30,470

I need someone to help me with us I know

3195

02:15:39,430 --> 02:15:34,580

nothing about the law and so the day

3196

02:15:41,380 --> 02:15:39,440

before the deadline Bobby Garcia the

3197

02:15:43,000 --> 02:15:41,390

secretary calls me and she's like are

3198

02:15:45,280 --> 02:15:43,010

you gonna stop the court case without

3199

02:15:47,950 --> 02:15:45,290

prejudice and I said yes and I said this

3200

02:15:49,450 --> 02:15:47,960

is a big decision for me because even if

3201

02:15:51,040 --> 02:15:49,460

I don't have an attorney I'm still gonna

3202

02:15:51,580 --> 02:15:51,050

go to the judge and fight for what I

3203

02:15:54,460 --> 02:15:51,590

believe in

3204

02:15:58,390 --> 02:15:54,470

I'm still gonna like I'm gonna do the

3205

02:16:00,550 --> 02:15:58,400

best I can and I said I will do it but I

3206

02:16:02,500 --> 02:16:00,560

need I want to make sure that he is

3207

02:16:04,720 --> 02:16:02,510

going to like represent me and they said

3208

02:16:06,970 --> 02:16:04,730

of course he will of course he will well

3209

02:16:09,010 --> 02:16:06,980

I stopped the court case like he told me

3210

02:16:10,300 --> 02:16:09,020

to without prejudice did the court

3211

02:16:13,390 --> 02:16:10,310

paperwork filed it

3212

02:16:16,300 --> 02:16:13,400

that's like \$1,600 just to file like

3213

02:16:18,850 --> 02:16:16,310

paperwork alone so and now I have to

3214

02:16:20,770 --> 02:16:18,860

refile to pay another 1,600 to file it

3215

02:16:22,510 --> 02:16:20,780

again but it's okay though because I'm

3216

02:16:24,580 --> 02:16:22,520

wanted to do it right I only get one

3217

02:16:27,310 --> 02:16:24,590

chance at this and basically I've been

3218

02:16:29,470 --> 02:16:27,320

calling Bobby Garcia saying okay so what

3219

02:16:31,450 --> 02:16:29,480

is what are you doing now well now we're

3220

02:16:34,090 --> 02:16:31,460

just getting permission to represent you

3221

02:16:35,530 --> 02:16:34,100

because I'm a Texas lawyer I'm getting

3222

02:16:38,170 --> 02:16:35,540

permission from the state of California

3223

02:16:39,520 --> 02:16:38,180

to represent you and I said okay so like

3224

02:16:41,650 --> 02:16:39,530

how long does that take any said well

3225

02:16:44,170 --> 02:16:41,660

there's a lot of legalities like I have

3226

02:16:45,581 --> 02:16:44,180

to find an office and where you live so

3227

02:16:47,620 --> 02:16:45,591

you can come in and we could talk like

3228

02:16:49,630 --> 02:16:47,630

it if there's a lot of leg out he said

3229

02:16:51,310 --> 02:16:49,640

that the legal wheels do turn Claudia

3230

02:16:52,030 --> 02:16:51,320

but they turn very slow but they are

3231

02:16:54,520 --> 02:16:52,040

turning

3232

02:16:56,260 --> 02:16:54,530

just be patient I said okay because I

3233

02:16:57,581 --> 02:16:56,270

have like I have people that are

3234

02:16:57,880 --> 02:16:57,591

depending me you know I don't want to

3235

02:17:01,090 --> 02:16:57,890

stay

3236

02:17:03,220 --> 02:17:01,100

and so basically this has been now like

3237

02:17:04,660 --> 02:17:03,230

five months six months almost and he

3238

02:17:05,860 --> 02:17:04,670

doesn't even call me he doesn't respond

3239

02:17:08,890 --> 02:17:05,870

to my phone calls nothing

3240

02:17:11,831 --> 02:17:08,900

so basically Todd said we we stopped

3241

02:17:13,840 --> 02:17:11,841

this because of you and he said now can

3242

02:17:15,130 --> 02:17:13,850

you show us proof that you are getting

3243

02:17:17,680 --> 02:17:15,140

permission from the state of California

3244

02:17:18,850 --> 02:17:17,690

to help and he's like no he's like

3245

02:17:21,190 --> 02:17:18,860

you're not gonna push me around

3246

02:17:23,950 --> 02:17:21,200

like I'm the attorney and basically what

3247

02:17:25,810 --> 02:17:23,960

happened was he cut me off and now I was

3248

02:17:26,440 --> 02:17:25,820

talking to Steve Murillo he's like you

3249

02:17:28,420 --> 02:17:26,450

were set up

3250

02:17:30,880 --> 02:17:28,430

you're basically set up but the good

3251

02:17:32,680 --> 02:17:30,890

thing is is that I could still like file

3252

02:17:34,510 --> 02:17:32,690

for I could do it the right way I'm

3253

02:17:36,610 --> 02:17:34,520

looking for an attorney now you know to

3254

02:17:38,470 --> 02:17:36,620

do like pro bono if they can help me

3255

02:17:40,000 --> 02:17:38,480

what a lot of attorneys don't want to

3256

02:17:42,030 --> 02:17:40,010

touch me because they're afraid it's

3257

02:17:46,060 --> 02:17:42,040

gonna hurt their practice you know and

3258

02:17:49,270 --> 02:17:46,070

what I saw that day Jimmy it was flesh

3259

02:17:52,420 --> 02:17:49,280

and blood it wasn't it wasn't like you

3260

02:17:54,791 --> 02:17:52,430

know it wasn't like a ghost there wasn't

3261

02:17:57,520 --> 02:17:54,801

you know if this is like this was a huge

3262

02:18:00,640 --> 02:17:57,530

animal you know animalistic but I saw a

3263

02:18:03,760 --> 02:18:00,650

soul in his eyes like human like it was

3264

02:18:05,530 --> 02:18:03,770

I can't really describe the feeling that

3265

02:18:07,210 --> 02:18:05,540

when I was looking at in his eyes I

3266

02:18:10,180 --> 02:18:07,220

could see intelligence in his eyes like

3267

02:18:14,770 --> 02:18:10,190

they're very intelligent believe this

3268

02:18:21,010 --> 02:18:14,780

attorney in Texas told you to stop the

3269

02:18:24,220 --> 02:18:21,020

case yes and you filed the case and I'm

3270

02:18:28,840 --> 02:18:24,230

looking at it here January 18th 2018

3271

02:18:31,510 --> 02:18:28,850

filed right done yeah received I'm

3272

02:18:33,570 --> 02:18:31,520

looking at the entire statement here

3273

02:18:39,880 --> 02:18:33,580

I've read through it a few times and he

3274

02:18:44,650 --> 02:18:39,890

had you stop this and now we are on July

3275

02:18:47,230 --> 02:18:44,660

30th 2018 and and nothing's been done

3276

02:18:51,730 --> 02:18:47,240

and I'm gonna say this and I hope he

3277

02:18:56,200 --> 02:18:51,740

listens to this show I am NOT stupid

3278

02:18:58,570 --> 02:18:56,210

and for an attorney to represent

3279

02:19:00,190 --> 02:18:58,580

somebody here in the state of California

3280

02:19:02,980 --> 02:19:00,200

all you need is permission you just pick

3281

02:19:05,590 --> 02:19:02,990

up the phone you call the bar and and

3282

02:19:08,950 --> 02:19:05,600

you do it and especially a case like

3283

02:19:11,530 --> 02:19:08,960

this you don't want the wheels of

3284

02:19:15,190 --> 02:19:11,540

justice run slow whatever that

3285

02:19:19,930 --> 02:19:15,200

a bunch of BS and and he can walk this

3286

02:19:24,820 --> 02:19:19,940

through and that I'm offended by that I

3287

02:19:26,950 --> 02:19:24,830

am and I agree with Murillo something's

3288

02:19:30,220 --> 02:19:26,960

a little bit funky here and especially

3289

02:19:32,560 --> 02:19:30,230

if you if you are gonna go and I hope he

3290

02:19:34,990 --> 02:19:32,570

listens to this if you're gonna go and

3291

02:19:37,959 --> 02:19:35,000

say hey I know you're in California I'm

3292

02:19:39,730 --> 02:19:37,969

in Texas I'm gonna handle this well then

3293

02:19:42,100 --> 02:19:39,740

you handle your business you know

3294

02:19:44,799 --> 02:19:42,110

exactly what you have to do and it's

3295

02:19:47,530 --> 02:19:44,809

quite simply it's it's you know it's a

3296

02:19:51,100 --> 02:19:47,540

formality thing and this isn't Apple

3297

02:19:53,620 --> 02:19:51,110

murder case it's then it's not that kind

3298

02:19:55,240 --> 02:19:53,630

of situation here and so if you're gonna

3299

02:19:57,190 --> 02:19:55,250

say that you're gonna do it you follow

3300

02:19:59,770 --> 02:19:57,200

through and you just you just take care

3301  
02:20:03,040 --> 02:19:59,780  
of business and you get it done to drag

3302  
02:20:06,460 --> 02:20:03,050  
your feet for you know now we're we're

3303  
02:20:09,190 --> 02:20:06,470  
halfway through the year you know over

3304  
02:20:10,511 --> 02:20:09,200  
halfway through the year and to to do a

3305  
02:20:14,410 --> 02:20:10,521  
dance like that

3306  
02:20:17,200 --> 02:20:14,420  
is is very uncool so and you know I call

3307  
02:20:18,910 --> 02:20:17,210  
after I stopped it he finally talked to

3308  
02:20:20,650 --> 02:20:18,920  
me I said he goes look I really wanted

3309  
02:20:22,420 --> 02:20:20,660  
to talk to you but you had to do this

3310  
02:20:24,880 --> 02:20:22,430  
you had to stop it and I said you know

3311  
02:20:26,500 --> 02:20:24,890  
what that's okay if I stopped it but

3312  
02:20:28,780 --> 02:20:26,510  
like let's get it done like you know

3313  
02:20:31,300 --> 02:20:28,790

like why I don't wanna have to stop it

3314

02:20:33,730 --> 02:20:31,310

why doesn't he just take over the kid

3315

02:20:36,460 --> 02:20:33,740

daddies Wow I'm not buying not buying

3316

02:20:38,620 --> 02:20:36,470

into what he's selling no I don't either

3317

02:20:40,690 --> 02:20:38,630

and I believe it was all like plans I

3318

02:20:42,970 --> 02:20:40,700

believe was all planned and now it's

3319

02:20:44,440 --> 02:20:42,980

like I have to now I have trust issues I

3320

02:20:46,120 --> 02:20:44,450

because I know when you hire an attorney

3321

02:20:47,860 --> 02:20:46,130

you have to find like a contract with

3322

02:20:49,780 --> 02:20:47,870

them you know what I mean like a you

3323

02:20:51,040 --> 02:20:49,790

know something like and I'm like are you

3324

02:20:53,620 --> 02:20:51,050

gonna send me that so I could sign it

3325

02:20:55,540 --> 02:20:53,630

you're gonna represent me one day I was

3326

02:20:57,400 --> 02:20:55,550

so upset that I got on Facebook lives

3327

02:20:59,530 --> 02:20:57,410

he's not a friend of mine on Facebook

3328

02:21:01,480 --> 02:20:59,540

and I started telling like I have a lot

3329

02:21:03,490 --> 02:21:01,490

of followers and I said look the case is

3330

02:21:05,950 --> 02:21:03,500

not stopped this is what's happening

3331

02:21:07,600 --> 02:21:05,960

I've been calling Bobby Garcia he is not

3332

02:21:09,730 --> 02:21:07,610

responding to any of my phone calls I'm

3333

02:21:11,560 --> 02:21:09,740

really frustrated and right now I really

3334

02:21:15,040 --> 02:21:11,570

don't know what to do like I was so

3335

02:21:16,480 --> 02:21:15,050

frustrated and within like four minutes

3336

02:21:18,520 --> 02:21:16,490

my cell phone rings and it was Bobby

3337

02:21:20,800 --> 02:21:18,530

Garcia's office they're like we're you

3338

02:21:22,270 --> 02:21:20,810

know we have over 250 employees that are

3339

02:21:24,340 --> 02:21:22,280

going to be able to help you I'm one of

3340

02:21:25,000 --> 02:21:24,350

the best attorneys in Texas and it's so

3341

02:21:27,820 --> 02:21:25,010

frustrating

3342

02:21:30,700 --> 02:21:27,830

because they were just like BSE me the

3343

02:21:31,389 --> 02:21:30,710

whole time and I felt so heard and was

3344

02:21:36,940 --> 02:21:31,399

so hard

3345

02:21:39,550 --> 02:21:36,950

what was this Facebook live hobby three

3346

02:21:42,219 --> 02:21:39,560

months ago three months ago and and you

3347

02:21:45,340 --> 02:21:42,229

still haven't heard anything since no

3348

02:21:46,840 --> 02:21:45,350

well apparently like Todd said look like

3349

02:21:48,309 --> 02:21:46,850

we're gonna give me to the end of the

3350

02:21:49,719 --> 02:21:48,319

week if you don't do anything we're just

3351

02:21:52,900 --> 02:21:49,729

gonna be we're gonna refile it again

3352

02:21:54,340 --> 02:21:52,910

because you basically you we are the you

3353

02:21:56,650 --> 02:21:54,350

are the reason why we stopped this

3354

02:21:58,059 --> 02:21:56,660

because she already had a court case you

3355

02:22:01,179 --> 02:21:58,069

know this could have already been like

3356

02:22:03,099 --> 02:22:01,189

in the works and we believed you we have

3357

02:22:04,090 --> 02:22:03,109

faith in you and I and I told Todd Todd

3358

02:22:06,250 --> 02:22:04,100

something's not right

3359

02:22:08,650 --> 02:22:06,260

why is he not calling me what if he's

3360

02:22:10,240 --> 02:22:08,660

part of the government like why you know

3361

02:22:12,969 --> 02:22:10,250

it's just you know but I'm not gonna

3362

02:22:15,670 --> 02:22:12,979

stop it means even more feisty and and

3363

02:22:17,170 --> 02:22:15,680

my fight is so strong Jimmy that and you

3364

02:22:20,099 --> 02:22:17,180

know I'm doing this because I want on

3365

02:22:22,559 --> 02:22:20,109

people to know the truth like it so

3366

02:22:28,540 --> 02:22:22,569

Bobby Garcia

3367

02:22:31,120 --> 02:22:28,550

yeah I'm sure I'm sure Bobby have

3368

02:22:35,559 --> 02:22:31,130

somebody from your office email me and

3369

02:22:39,760 --> 02:22:35,569

I'm very busy visible and and and tell

3370

02:22:41,950 --> 02:22:39,770

me why you're dragging your okay

3371

02:22:43,540 --> 02:22:41,960

we're gonna take a break here I want to

3372

02:22:48,280 --> 02:22:43,550

do a little overtime I don't want to rap

3373

02:22:51,370 --> 02:22:48,290

yet if that's okay Claudia you know this

3374

02:22:54,820 --> 02:22:51,380

is such a fascinating situation where

3375

02:22:57,820 --> 02:22:54,830

the media did pick up on this and and

3376

02:23:02,170 --> 02:22:57,830

ran with the story and and it's out

3377

02:23:05,290 --> 02:23:02,180

there it does need to move forward but

3378

02:23:07,599 --> 02:23:05,300

what I think is interesting here was

3379

02:23:12,160 --> 02:23:07,609

that your angle from this from the

3380

02:23:14,830 --> 02:23:12,170

beginning is just to recognize Bigfoot

3381

02:23:18,099 --> 02:23:14,840

to recognize a sasquatch

3382

02:23:21,730 --> 02:23:18,109

so when somebody calls up and says hey I

3383

02:23:25,120 --> 02:23:21,740

had a sighting or or my children were

3384

02:23:27,309 --> 02:23:25,130

injured or or whatever you call in that

3385

02:23:31,660 --> 02:23:27,319

they say okay where was it that they

3386

02:23:33,040 --> 02:23:31,670

don't go into a denial side of this and

3387

02:23:36,639 --> 02:23:33,050

telling you that you didn't see what you

3388

02:23:37,500 --> 02:23:36,649

are saying here you saw something else

3389

02:23:40,260 --> 02:23:37,510

and

3390

02:23:42,150 --> 02:23:40,270

that is what you're doing yeah she

3391

02:23:43,590 --> 02:23:42,160

didn't even say like hey take me out

3392

02:23:45,960 --> 02:23:43,600

there I want to see like I want to go

3393

02:23:48,420 --> 02:23:45,970

see nothing like nothing like it didn't

3394

02:23:50,610 --> 02:23:48,430

even happen well just public safety you

3395

02:23:52,230 --> 02:23:50,620

know what I mean it's like it's so

3396

02:23:53,730 --> 02:23:52,240

that's what bothered me it's like you're

3397

02:23:55,260 --> 02:23:53,740

not even doing your job like it's

3398

02:23:57,240 --> 02:23:55,270

sterilized of their duty like at least

3399

02:23:58,679 --> 02:23:57,250

you an investigation don't make people

3400

02:24:00,450 --> 02:23:58,689

feel stupid you know I know there's

3401

02:24:01,820 --> 02:24:00,460

people that lie out there and but

3402

02:24:04,620 --> 02:24:01,830

there's a lot of people that are like

3403

02:24:07,530 --> 02:24:04,630

they feel ridiculed they don't want they

3404

02:24:09,420 --> 02:24:07,540

don't want to to call because of this

3405

02:24:11,280 --> 02:24:09,430

you know and that's not okay and I want

3406

02:24:13,260 --> 02:24:11,290

to change that and I'm gonna do

3407

02:24:16,769 --> 02:24:13,270

everything in my power and my soul and

3408

02:24:19,530 --> 02:24:16,779

I'm dedicated that if I don't win this

3409

02:24:21,480 --> 02:24:19,540

case maybe in five ten fifteen a hundred

3410

02:24:22,950 --> 02:24:21,490

years people are gonna look in my case

3411

02:24:25,260 --> 02:24:22,960

and say you know what she tried the

3412

02:24:27,059 --> 02:24:25,270

single let's try this Avenue there's

3413

02:24:29,130 --> 02:24:27,069

always something positive that will come

3414

02:24:31,679 --> 02:24:29,140

out of anything that we try you know as

3415

02:24:33,870 --> 02:24:31,689

far as it's the conspiracy stuff you

3416

02:24:35,969 --> 02:24:33,880

know it's just it's not okay and I'm

3417

02:24:37,860 --> 02:24:35,979

also starting this is one thing that I

3418

02:24:39,389 --> 02:24:37,870

want to talk about after the break or

3419

02:24:42,210 --> 02:24:39,399

whatever but I'm starting a national

3420

02:24:44,219 --> 02:24:42,220

PTSD group for people who have had

3421

02:24:46,710 --> 02:24:44,229

encounters bad encounters and have

3422

02:24:49,650 --> 02:24:46,720

nowhere to go so basically I'm picking

3423

02:24:51,660 --> 02:24:49,660

one person from each state I know a lot

3424

02:24:53,370 --> 02:24:51,670

of people I get 30 messages a day on

3425

02:24:55,290 --> 02:24:53,380

messenger people think you mean like

3426  
02:24:56,969 --> 02:24:55,300  
thank you I have them on my property I'm

3427  
02:24:58,920 --> 02:24:56,979  
so scared like I don't know what to do

3428  
02:24:59,160 --> 02:24:58,930  
like you know they don't know who to go

3429  
02:25:01,349 --> 02:24:59,170  
to

3430  
02:25:03,570 --> 02:25:01,359  
like there's no help for them so what

3431  
02:25:05,760 --> 02:25:03,580  
I'm doing is I'm picking one person from

3432  
02:25:07,290 --> 02:25:05,770  
each state and they are responsible for

3433  
02:25:10,260 --> 02:25:07,300  
picking four people in the cities and

3434  
02:25:12,750 --> 02:25:10,270  
their cities opening like maybe renting

3435  
02:25:14,610 --> 02:25:12,760  
a classroom or like I I'm you have to

3436  
02:25:17,219 --> 02:25:14,620  
make sure that they're safe because we

3437  
02:25:19,559 --> 02:25:17,229  
want safety for the people that open up

3438  
02:25:21,030 --> 02:25:19,569

their homes and we don't want them to go

3439

02:25:23,130 --> 02:25:21,040

to home so we want them to go to a like

3440

02:25:24,990 --> 02:25:23,140

a public place like a church they can

3441

02:25:27,300 --> 02:25:25,000

rent a room and have like kind of an a a

3442

02:25:29,070 --> 02:25:27,310

setting type meeting where there's going

3443

02:25:30,929 --> 02:25:29,080

to be roles like somebody needs to share

3444

02:25:32,820 --> 02:25:30,939

their experience you can't put your

3445

02:25:34,440 --> 02:25:32,830

opinion in it just let them talk let

3446

02:25:37,290 --> 02:25:34,450

them listen let them know they're not

3447

02:25:39,240 --> 02:25:37,300

alone and that's starting like soon I'm

3448

02:25:40,590 --> 02:25:39,250

putting that together as well to help

3449

02:25:43,410 --> 02:25:40,600

people and it's free to the public

3450

02:25:45,120 --> 02:25:43,420

yeah anybody could go right on let's

3451

02:25:49,200 --> 02:25:45,130

take a break right here let's do a

3452

02:25:51,360 --> 02:25:49,210

little time Claudia Ackley is here it is

3453

02:25:54,090 --> 02:25:51,370

foot type of evening right here on fade

3454

02:25:55,320 --> 02:25:54,100

to black and you can email Jimmy and

3455

02:25:57,740 --> 02:25:55,330

Jimmy Church radio.com

3456

02:26:01,140 --> 02:25:57,750

of course follow me on twitter @ JT

3457

02:26:03,030 --> 02:26:01,150

radio and I'll be right back we're gonna

3458

02:26:05,250 --> 02:26:03,040

do a little overtime with Claudia stay

3459

02:26:29,730 --> 02:26:05,260

with man

3460

02:26:32,920 --> 02:26:29,740

[Music]

3461

02:26:38,380 --> 02:26:32,930

and you are listen to my boy Jimmy

3462

02:26:41,620 --> 02:26:38,390

Church on Jimmy Church radio.com despite

3463

02:26:51,900 --> 02:26:41,630

popular opinion reading a book will not

3464

02:26:55,570 --> 02:26:51,910

make you smarter hurricanes earthquakes

3465

02:26:58,030 --> 02:26:55,580

wildfires this year we've experienced

3466

02:27:00,340 --> 02:26:58,040

more than our fair share this is Jimmy

3467

02:27:02,500 --> 02:27:00,350

Church of fade to black and last month I

3468

02:27:04,840 --> 02:27:02,510

decided to make sure my family does not

3469

02:27:07,560 --> 02:27:04,850

have to worry about food should we get

3470

02:27:10,450 --> 02:27:07,570

caught in a real emergency situation

3471

02:27:12,310 --> 02:27:10,460

introducing Humana a healthy storable

3472

02:27:14,440 --> 02:27:12,320

product that tastes so good that you'll

3473

02:27:16,750 --> 02:27:14,450

want to eat it every day instead of just

3474

02:27:18,790 --> 02:27:16,760

during those times of duress all new

3475

02:27:22,330 --> 02:27:18,800

manna products have a 25 year shelf life

3476

02:27:24,940 --> 02:27:22,340

our msg and GMO free no preservatives

3477

02:27:26,830 --> 02:27:24,950

and are made in America with the new

3478

02:27:28,660 --> 02:27:26,840

manna pack in your home you'll be able

3479

02:27:31,210 --> 02:27:28,670

to sleep at night knowing that you

3480

02:27:33,580 --> 02:27:31,220

protected your family not only have I

3481

02:27:35,980 --> 02:27:33,590

tasted and tested I own it

3482

02:27:37,720 --> 02:27:35,990

now you can too just click on the new

3483

02:27:40,030 --> 02:27:37,730

manna banner on Jimmy Church radio.com

3484

02:27:42,520 --> 02:27:40,040

and use the promo code Jimmy when you

3485

02:27:44,140 --> 02:27:42,530

order in addition to a discount we'll

3486

02:27:49,780 --> 02:27:44,150

send you an autographed fade to black

3487

02:27:52,511 --> 02:27:49,790

t-shirt seriously gobekli tepe when you

3488

02:27:55,030 --> 02:27:52,521

take the beans from Central America with

3489

02:27:57,520 --> 02:27:55,040

dashes of Indonesian and African mixed

3490

02:28:00,340 --> 02:27:57,530

in and then roast it to the dark side of

3491

02:28:03,910 --> 02:28:00,350

fade to black you create the ultimate

3492

02:28:07,120 --> 02:28:03,920

brew of Fringe introducing the fade to

3493

02:28:10,090 --> 02:28:07,130

black blend from River moon coffee yes

3494

02:28:12,761 --> 02:28:10,100

River moon's darkest customized roast

3495

02:28:13,480 --> 02:28:12,771

was created for the love of fade to

3496

02:28:16,480 --> 02:28:13,490

black

3497

02:28:19,150 --> 02:28:16,490

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

3498

02:28:22,720 --> 02:28:19,160

smoking the beans is in every sip of

3499

02:28:25,720 --> 02:28:22,730

this full-bodied dark Java I need my

3500

02:28:28,030 --> 02:28:25,730

coffee dog deep with distinct

3501

02:28:30,761 --> 02:28:28,040

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

3502

02:28:31,841 --> 02:28:30,771

like the bunker leaning further into the

3503

02:28:34,571 --> 02:28:31,851

darkness of the

3504

02:28:37,241 --> 02:28:34,581

roast is fade to black blend from rubber

3505

02:28:39,520 --> 02:28:37,251

moon coffee just click on the banner at

3506

02:28:42,940 --> 02:28:39,530

Jimmy Church radio.com and use the promo

3507

02:28:48,281 --> 02:28:42,950

code F to be blend for 15% off of your

3508

02:28:49,751 --> 02:28:48,291

order today gobekli tepe hey can we talk

3509

02:28:53,140 --> 02:28:49,761

about something serious for a minute

3510

02:28:55,571 --> 02:28:53,150

your age getting old has its perks but

3511

02:28:57,640 --> 02:28:55,581

remember being a few years younger you

3512

02:28:59,711 --> 02:28:57,650

know your hair was thicker you didn't

3513

02:29:01,661 --> 02:28:59,721

have so many wrinkles that extra weight

3514

02:29:03,610 --> 02:29:01,671

wasn't haunting you and you just felt

3515

02:29:06,100 --> 02:29:03,620

better well we can't turn back the

3516

02:29:08,680 --> 02:29:06,110

clocks and go back 10 or 15 years but

3517

02:29:11,650 --> 02:29:08,690

you can start feeling and looking 10 or

3518

02:29:13,600 --> 02:29:11,660

15 years younger with nature's youth RSF

3519

02:29:15,161 --> 02:29:13,610

it's a doctor formulated daily

3520

02:29:17,321 --> 02:29:15,171

supplement that helps your body maintain

3521

02:29:20,140 --> 02:29:17,331

its peak performance and fight the aging

3522

02:29:21,791 --> 02:29:20,150

process imagine sleeping better looking

3523

02:29:24,251 --> 02:29:21,801

better and feeling better

3524

02:29:26,201 --> 02:29:24,261

see how Nature's youth RSF has helped

3525

02:29:28,900 --> 02:29:26,211

thousands of people just like you at

3526  
02:29:31,390 --> 02:29:28,910  
nature's youth calm nature's youth calm

3527  
02:29:32,921 --> 02:29:31,400  
the holidays are coming imagine how it

3528  
02:29:34,690 --> 02:29:32,931  
will feel when your family and friends

3529  
02:29:35,321 --> 02:29:34,700  
are asking you what you did to look so

3530  
02:29:37,720 --> 02:29:35,331  
good

3531  
02:29:39,640 --> 02:29:37,730  
your secret will be nature's youth RSF

3532  
02:29:42,071 --> 02:29:39,650  
it's time to start looking better and

3533  
02:29:44,470 --> 02:29:42,081  
feeling better learn more in order your

3534  
02:29:54,179 --> 02:29:44,480  
nature's use RSF at nature's youth calm

3535  
02:29:59,229 --> 02:29:57,880  
it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

3536  
02:30:10,059 --> 02:29:59,239  
born this way

3537  
02:30:13,480 --> 02:30:10,069  
kera radio.com this is KJ CRA Jimmy

3538  
02:30:13,490 --> 02:30:24,711

[Music]

3539

02:30:32,220 --> 02:30:27,301

all right welcome back fade to black our

3540

02:30:34,921 --> 02:30:32,230

meals to be Church amazing start to this

3541

02:30:37,620 --> 02:30:34,931

week tonight Claudia Klee is with this

3542

02:30:39,600 --> 02:30:37,630

big foot evening tomorrow night dr.

3543

02:30:40,530 --> 02:30:39,610

Michael P masters is going to join us

3544

02:30:44,400 --> 02:30:40,540

and we're going to talk about his new

3545

02:30:49,381 --> 02:30:44,410

book identified flying objects and go

3546

02:30:51,150 --> 02:30:49,391

and read about dr. masters background

3547

02:30:53,250 --> 02:30:51,160

and you can do that over at to Jimmy

3548

02:30:55,261 --> 02:30:53,260

tortilla com tomorrow night it's going

3549

02:30:58,591 --> 02:30:55,271

to be an amazing show and then Wednesday

3550

02:31:00,990 --> 02:30:58,601

night we're doing a ouija night with

3551

02:31:03,270 --> 02:31:01,000

Karen Dolman that's right

3552

02:31:05,640 --> 02:31:03,280

I've been waiting for this for a while

3553

02:31:07,770 --> 02:31:05,650

so there you go and then Thursday night

3554

02:31:09,890 --> 02:31:07,780

is Fator night open lines all night long

3555

02:31:12,660 --> 02:31:09,900

Jon Rappoport it's gonna be here and

3556

02:31:14,580 --> 02:31:12,670

Matthew Ryan will be our special guest

3557

02:31:17,850 --> 02:31:14,590

he's gonna be with this up at ISA t

3558

02:31:20,671 --> 02:31:17,860

ranch next week in Washington he'll be

3559

02:31:23,100 --> 02:31:20,681

teaching so we'll take phone calls with

3560

02:31:25,770 --> 02:31:23,110

Matthew all night on Thursday now

3561

02:31:28,921 --> 02:31:25,780

Claudia what I wanted to ask you the

3562

02:31:31,860 --> 02:31:28,931

community up there the Big Bear Lake

3563

02:31:33,870 --> 02:31:31,870

Arrowhead community is small it's tight

3564

02:31:36,511 --> 02:31:33,880

everybody knows everybody that lives up

3565

02:31:38,640 --> 02:31:36,521

there what's it like what's it like for

3566

02:31:41,850 --> 02:31:38,650

you around town does everybody know who

3567

02:31:42,841 --> 02:31:41,860

you are now well like sometimes it's

3568

02:31:44,190 --> 02:31:42,851

like I'll be walking down the grocery

3569

02:31:45,930 --> 02:31:44,200

store and they're like oh my gosh you're

3570

02:31:47,850 --> 02:31:45,940

the Big Sur girl like oh my gosh that's

3571

02:31:50,671 --> 02:31:47,860

so cool and there's some people that

3572

02:31:53,790 --> 02:31:50,681

give me dirty looks and fine you know

3573

02:31:57,180 --> 02:31:53,800

but um it's it's a lot of support you

3574

02:31:59,700 --> 02:31:57,190

know like I had a like Josh gates came

3575

02:32:02,280 --> 02:31:59,710

up here he's a great person he's cool

3576

02:32:04,461 --> 02:32:02,290

Lester out who is like a survivor man

3577

02:32:07,470 --> 02:32:04,471

he's been a great supporter of mine and

3578

02:32:09,961 --> 02:32:07,480

there's a young a young kid his name is

3579

02:32:12,030 --> 02:32:09,971

motoki and he has like two million

3580

02:32:14,011 --> 02:32:12,040

subscribers like and he does like

3581

02:32:17,430 --> 02:32:14,021

karaoke stuff but he's fascinated with

3582

02:32:19,801 --> 02:32:17,440

my story he came up here and he actually

3583

02:32:21,301 --> 02:32:19,811

went to the grocery store without me and

3584

02:32:23,220 --> 02:32:21,311

said hey have you heard about like what

3585

02:32:25,381 --> 02:32:23,230

do you think about the Sasquatch and he

3586

02:32:27,690 --> 02:32:25,391

said like half of the people knew who

3587

02:32:29,551 --> 02:32:27,700

you were like and they think they

3588

02:32:31,560 --> 02:32:29,561

commend you because you're that's scary

3589

02:32:34,410 --> 02:32:31,570

to go to court you know it's it's not

3590

02:32:38,280 --> 02:32:34,420

it's but I'm not I'm not afraid it's

3591

02:32:41,761 --> 02:32:38,290

like I feel like I have a lot of hope

3592

02:32:43,261 --> 02:32:41,771

gonna have a lot of support and I feel

3593

02:32:45,270 --> 02:32:43,271

like the people that want to think

3594

02:32:46,890 --> 02:32:45,280

negative of me that's okay but I know

3595

02:32:48,780 --> 02:32:46,900

what I saw with my daughters and I'm

3596

02:32:51,150 --> 02:32:48,790

doing this to help people not for myself

3597

02:32:52,680 --> 02:32:51,160

this is not for myself you know and I

3598

02:32:54,810 --> 02:32:52,690

want I want to make that very clear cuz

3599

02:32:57,630 --> 02:32:54,820

I was interviewed by a another big

3600

02:33:00,120 --> 02:32:57,640

youtuber and it's called chatting but

3601  
02:33:02,640 --> 02:33:00,130  
then he was a skeptic and he said well

3602  
02:33:04,080 --> 02:33:02,650  
like he's like we don't they don't exist

3603  
02:33:05,550 --> 02:33:04,090  
and I said well how do you know like

3604  
02:33:07,800 --> 02:33:05,560  
he's like well that Patterson footage

3605  
02:33:09,600 --> 02:33:07,810  
it's a fake it's a costume and I'm like

3606  
02:33:11,130 --> 02:33:09,610  
well did you know that that year like

3607  
02:33:12,990 --> 02:33:11,140  
Planet of the Apes came out and

3608  
02:33:14,670 --> 02:33:13,000  
Hollywood has a lot of money with a lot

3609  
02:33:16,710 --> 02:33:14,680  
of costumes and that's the best they can

3610  
02:33:18,030 --> 02:33:16,720  
come up with if you see the Patterson

3611  
02:33:20,100 --> 02:33:18,040  
footage you could see her muscles you

3612  
02:33:22,020 --> 02:33:20,110  
get to your breasts you could see you

3613  
02:33:24,120 --> 02:33:22,030

know she has a hernia on her leg I know

3614

02:33:26,700 --> 02:33:24,130

Bob Gimlin he's gone he's gonna testify

3615

02:33:28,950 --> 02:33:26,710

he's flying down here to help me testify

3616

02:33:30,900 --> 02:33:28,960

because it was filmed in California and

3617

02:33:32,940 --> 02:33:30,910

he's a great wonderful person and that's

3618

02:33:37,110 --> 02:33:32,950

someone you should interview because he

3619

02:33:38,970 --> 02:33:37,120

is so humble and so genuine and just as

3620

02:33:40,410 --> 02:33:38,980

a person you just fall in love with him

3621

02:33:42,120 --> 02:33:40,420

because you went through a lot of

3622

02:33:44,640 --> 02:33:42,130

ridicule like we all go through you know

3623

02:33:46,530 --> 02:33:44,650

and he kept strong and they offered him

3624

02:33:47,761 --> 02:33:46,540

a million dollars well if you just say

3625

02:33:50,761 --> 02:33:47,771

what the hoax will give you a million

3626

02:33:53,250 --> 02:33:50,771

dollars he's like no no you know and and

3627

02:33:55,590 --> 02:33:53,260

I love that about people you know and I

3628

02:33:58,410 --> 02:33:55,600

just want to help people and I want them

3629

02:34:00,930 --> 02:33:58,420

to know that they're not alone have

3630

02:34:04,140 --> 02:34:00,940

there been really mamie have there been

3631

02:34:06,360 --> 02:34:04,150

any other sightings up there since your

3632

02:34:10,530 --> 02:34:06,370

oh yeah there's one who was a police

3633

02:34:12,390 --> 02:34:10,540

officer and his name is Theo and he went

3634

02:34:15,511 --> 02:34:12,400

like on a did his first date with this

3635

02:34:17,340 --> 02:34:15,521

girl and he's like a tough guy he the

3636

02:34:19,920 --> 02:34:17,350

police officer he carries a 45 and he

3637

02:34:21,810 --> 02:34:19,930

said we were literally walking on this

3638

02:34:24,570 --> 02:34:21,820

trail and they show themselves they were

3639

02:34:26,820 --> 02:34:24,580

like growling like and he said he was

3640

02:34:28,700 --> 02:34:26,830

terrified terrified and he's been

3641

02:34:31,710 --> 02:34:28,710

interviewed like on Southwest chronicles

3642

02:34:34,740 --> 02:34:31,720

there's been many sightings here and but

3643

02:34:36,120 --> 02:34:34,750

but like who reports it like we're you

3644

02:34:38,790 --> 02:34:36,130

know and people say well we don't find

3645

02:34:40,740 --> 02:34:38,800

like body like and I said well honestly

3646

02:34:42,511 --> 02:34:40,750

if you ever go hiking and you see it a

3647

02:34:44,430 --> 02:34:42,521

bone are you gonna take that bone and

3648

02:34:47,430 --> 02:34:44,440

have a DNA test and say what kind of

3649

02:34:49,230 --> 02:34:47,440

animals is from like you know animals

3650

02:34:50,730 --> 02:34:49,240

they get eaten when they die out there I

3651  
02:34:51,480 --> 02:34:50,740  
don't know why we don't have a body I

3652  
02:34:53,790 --> 02:34:51,490  
don't I don't have

3653  
02:34:55,320 --> 02:34:53,800  
answers you know but I wish I could find

3654  
02:34:58,110 --> 02:34:55,330  
a dead body of a sasquatch that would be

3655  
02:35:02,160 --> 02:34:58,120  
great you know but I I can't know so I'm

3656  
02:35:05,131 --> 02:35:02,170  
doing we have DNA like wood that is not

3657  
02:35:08,551 --> 02:35:05,141  
it's unexplainable so like how is it

3658  
02:35:10,171 --> 02:35:08,561  
that you can deny but like if when you

3659  
02:35:11,730 --> 02:35:10,181  
could when you go to court say with

3660  
02:35:18,150 --> 02:35:11,740  
murder and you have all these

3661  
02:35:20,580 --> 02:35:18,160  
eyewitnesses and it's like I believe

3662  
02:35:22,530 --> 02:35:20,590  
that they when there's so many witnesses

3663  
02:35:24,660 --> 02:35:22,540

saying okay yeah I saw her killed this

3664

02:35:26,430 --> 02:35:24,670

person and there's like 20 people saying

3665

02:35:28,020 --> 02:35:26,440

I thought I saw it most likely they're

3666

02:35:29,700 --> 02:35:28,030

gonna believe you because there's all

3667

02:35:31,711 --> 02:35:29,710

these witnesses why is it different

3668

02:35:33,421 --> 02:35:31,721

because it's a sasquatch you know

3669

02:35:35,011 --> 02:35:33,431

there's so many people that have

3670

02:35:36,660 --> 02:35:35,021

sightings thousands of people have

3671

02:35:39,060 --> 02:35:36,670

sightings all over the world and and

3672

02:35:40,910 --> 02:35:39,070

there's a lot more sightings now than

3673

02:35:42,961 --> 02:35:40,920

there's ever been in the last 10 years

3674

02:35:45,631 --> 02:35:42,971

if I showed you some of the pictures

3675

02:35:48,540 --> 02:35:45,641

that people send me or it's it's very

3676

02:35:50,011 --> 02:35:48,550

very very very there's things like a

3677

02:35:52,290 --> 02:35:50,021

moose I have a picture of a moose that

3678

02:35:55,261 --> 02:35:52,300

this man has Sasquatch on his property

3679

02:35:56,761 --> 02:35:55,271

he's seen them and Wendy he went out to

3680

02:35:59,040 --> 02:35:56,771

the woods and he found a moose wrapped

3681

02:36:01,980 --> 02:35:59,050

around a tree you know happy there and

3682

02:36:04,290 --> 02:36:01,990

big I mean I have all these pictures

3683

02:36:07,921 --> 02:36:04,300

that people send me even the creatures

3684

02:36:09,900 --> 02:36:07,931

themselves but I tell people even if you

3685

02:36:11,850 --> 02:36:09,910

have the best footage of a sasquatch

3686

02:36:13,950 --> 02:36:11,860

people are still gonna say oh it's

3687

02:36:17,660 --> 02:36:13,960

that's a costume it's it's never gonna

3688

02:36:20,551 --> 02:36:17,670

be enough but DNA will prove us we have

3689

02:36:24,150 --> 02:36:20,561

dr. Meldrum he's going to testify well I

3690

02:36:28,801 --> 02:36:24,160

wanted to get to that you've given Steve

3691

02:36:32,430 --> 02:36:28,811

and Alex some some samples what did you

3692

02:36:36,301 --> 02:36:32,440

give them it was a hair sample and if

3693

02:36:37,860 --> 02:36:36,311

when you look on when if you if you have

3694

02:36:39,750 --> 02:36:37,870

that hair sample and you put it under

3695

02:36:42,240 --> 02:36:39,760

the scope and you shine light on it it

3696

02:36:44,490 --> 02:36:42,250

changes colors which has never been seen

3697

02:36:46,381 --> 02:36:44,500

by any other it so like you'll see like

3698

02:36:47,820 --> 02:36:46,391

I'll send it to you like there's some

3699

02:36:50,520 --> 02:36:47,830

green in the hair there's red there's

3700

02:36:52,980 --> 02:36:50,530

it's odd it's something we can't explain

3701

02:36:55,530 --> 02:36:52,990

where didn't I have them words our weird

3702

02:36:58,261 --> 02:36:55,540

executive from that came from Florida

3703

02:37:01,140 --> 02:36:58,271

there's a researcher named Mark Penske a

3704

02:37:03,240 --> 02:37:01,150

very dedicated man has really good like

3705

02:37:05,260 --> 02:37:03,250

sightings of them and he's been knocked

3706

02:37:08,559 --> 02:37:05,270

down by them and

3707

02:37:10,179 --> 02:37:08,569

what he sent me the hair and he's like

3708

02:37:12,519 --> 02:37:10,189

I'll help you with whatever I can I'll

3709

02:37:15,099 --> 02:37:12,529

send you anything I can right now I have

3710

02:37:17,319 --> 02:37:15,109

like um basically what I do is I get

3711

02:37:19,330 --> 02:37:17,329

like duck double-sided duct tape and

3712

02:37:21,760 --> 02:37:19,340

then I go like eight feet up on the tree

3713

02:37:23,769 --> 02:37:21,770

I wrap a bunch of duct tape around this

3714

02:37:27,040 --> 02:37:23,779

tree and then I leave bacon grease on

3715

02:37:29,170 --> 02:37:27,050

top of the the tape so when they're like

3716

02:37:30,490 --> 02:37:29,180

I mean it could be a bear or beer or

3717

02:37:32,260 --> 02:37:30,500

whatever but it's eight feet up on a

3718

02:37:34,510 --> 02:37:32,270

tree and basically that's how we're

3719

02:37:35,979 --> 02:37:34,520

collecting here to see if it's a Squatch

3720

02:37:38,319 --> 02:37:35,989

your eyes are reaching for the bacon

3721

02:37:40,599 --> 02:37:38,329

grease mmm so that's smart but there's a

3722

02:37:42,670 --> 02:37:40,609

lot of like yeah so we're trying to you

3723

02:37:44,500 --> 02:37:42,680

know and then we have string like thread

3724

02:37:46,330 --> 02:37:44,510

and it's about eight feet so if it's

3725

02:37:48,550 --> 02:37:46,340

broken we know something eight feet and

3726

02:37:49,870 --> 02:37:48,560

or higher has broken through these trees

3727

02:37:52,149 --> 02:37:49,880

you know it's things that we're trying

3728

02:37:53,950 --> 02:37:52,159

that we're trying to like get and you

3729

02:37:58,330 --> 02:37:53,960

know the DNA and everything we need from

3730

02:38:02,349 --> 02:37:58,340

it but do you go out every day and and

3731

02:38:03,790 --> 02:38:02,359

walk down rail I used to buy myself

3732

02:38:05,410 --> 02:38:03,800

because that's when I would get more

3733

02:38:08,559 --> 02:38:05,420

interaction because I believe they're

3734

02:38:10,389 --> 02:38:08,569

there and like one time I had seven pine

3735

02:38:12,729 --> 02:38:10,399

cones being thrown at me by myself

3736

02:38:14,319 --> 02:38:12,739

and first like it hit me in the back and

3737

02:38:15,969 --> 02:38:14,329

I'm it didn't hit me but I heard it fall

3738

02:38:18,370 --> 02:38:15,979

and I'm thinking okay well a pine tree

3739

02:38:19,870 --> 02:38:18,380

or pine cones just fell on us sure but

3740

02:38:21,370 --> 02:38:19,880

then I started looking around and now

3741

02:38:23,710 --> 02:38:21,380

the pine cones were coming from left to

3742

02:38:26,019 --> 02:38:23,720

right not up and down you know and that

3743

02:38:29,050 --> 02:38:26,029

was my sign I need to go like I'm scared

3744

02:38:31,660 --> 02:38:29,060

like I'm a girl like you know and I feel

3745

02:38:33,010 --> 02:38:31,670

like if there was a male with us that

3746

02:38:34,540 --> 02:38:33,020

day with my daughter's I don't think

3747

02:38:36,189 --> 02:38:34,550

they would have showed themselves but

3748

02:38:38,620 --> 02:38:36,199

when they see three girls you know and

3749

02:38:40,269 --> 02:38:38,630

you know what my daughter is in puberty

3750

02:38:43,330 --> 02:38:40,279

I think they were curious of us they

3751

02:38:45,729 --> 02:38:43,340

were thinking like this as family you

3752

02:38:49,630 --> 02:38:45,739

three girl I was family hanging out with

3753

02:38:52,149 --> 02:38:49,640

another family yeah no I'm being serious

3754

02:38:54,550 --> 02:38:52,159

I'm being serious I'm being serious you

3755

02:38:57,189 --> 02:38:54,560

know you're you're you're female

3756

02:38:59,710 --> 02:38:57,199

three females Yeah right you're a mom

3757

02:39:02,740 --> 02:38:59,720

you're out there with your kids and it

3758

02:39:07,000 --> 02:39:02,750

may have been another mom with her two

3759

02:39:08,380 --> 02:39:07,010

kids maybe I I didn't ask my daughter if

3760

02:39:10,450 --> 02:39:08,390

she thought there were she thinks her

3761

02:39:12,069 --> 02:39:10,460

males but we didn't see their gender you

3762

02:39:14,080 --> 02:39:12,079

know there was I didn't see the two of

3763

02:39:15,760 --> 02:39:14,090

them that ran across my daughter but

3764

02:39:18,250 --> 02:39:15,770

she's my daughter said they ran so fast

3765

02:39:18,969 --> 02:39:18,260

and this is interesting to me she said

3766

02:39:21,609 --> 02:39:18,979

that it was

3767

02:39:23,469 --> 02:39:21,619

key matter as I was running forward and

3768

02:39:25,239 --> 02:39:23,479

if you see all the terrain like who does

3769

02:39:26,590 --> 02:39:25,249

that like when I'm running I'm looking

3770

02:39:28,960 --> 02:39:26,600

to see like make sure I don't fall over

3771

02:39:31,779 --> 02:39:28,970

like a log you know or but they're so

3772

02:39:33,309 --> 02:39:31,789

stealthy that they just ran without even

3773

02:39:35,290 --> 02:39:33,319

looking at who they're going that's how

3774

02:39:36,729 --> 02:39:35,300

stealthy they're I've heard stories

3775

02:39:37,389 --> 02:39:36,739

where they've seen them actually

3776

02:39:39,429 --> 02:39:37,399

belly-crawl

3777

02:39:41,109 --> 02:39:39,439

and they say they look like spiders like

3778

02:39:43,750 --> 02:39:41,119

they run with their toes like it's

3779

02:39:48,189 --> 02:39:43,760

amazing like they're stealthiness is

3780

02:39:51,370 --> 02:39:48,199

it's amazing why do you think why do you

3781

02:39:56,439 --> 02:39:51,380

think we've never found a dead one a

3782

02:39:59,139 --> 02:39:56,449

carcass a skull a skeleton I believe

3783

02:40:01,029 --> 02:39:59,149

that possibly they bury their own I mean

3784

02:40:03,040 --> 02:40:01,039

I don't know like I know they dig you

3785

02:40:05,160 --> 02:40:03,050

know and I just don't know I don't have

3786

02:40:07,239 --> 02:40:05,170

answers I don't there's so many

3787

02:40:09,040 --> 02:40:07,249

questions but not enough answers that

3788

02:40:11,229 --> 02:40:09,050

we're trying to get and we just we just

3789

02:40:13,359 --> 02:40:11,239

don't know it but enough about them so

3790

02:40:15,250 --> 02:40:13,369

we're learning because I mean there's

3791

02:40:16,989 --> 02:40:15,260

been hunters out there like they're

3792

02:40:19,029 --> 02:40:16,999

looking through the scope and they see

3793

02:40:20,950 --> 02:40:19,039

two of them and they're actually talking

3794

02:40:23,739 --> 02:40:20,960

to each other and using hand signals and

3795

02:40:25,630 --> 02:40:23,749

which is like us like we we talk to each

3796

02:40:27,429 --> 02:40:25,640

other and he said I've heard many

3797

02:40:28,750 --> 02:40:27,439

stories like that you know that they

3798

02:40:30,670 --> 02:40:28,760

have language and they talk to each

3799

02:40:32,319 --> 02:40:30,680

other they communicate they use hand

3800

02:40:34,599 --> 02:40:32,329

gestures when they're looking through

3801  
02:40:37,479 --> 02:40:34,609  
like a scope a hunter will say like and

3802  
02:40:39,309 --> 02:40:37,489  
the interesting thing is is that when

3803  
02:40:41,050 --> 02:40:39,319  
some hunters are like on a tree stand

3804  
02:40:43,239 --> 02:40:41,060  
and they say that they see one walking

3805  
02:40:44,769 --> 02:40:43,249  
and they're so terrified and they cannot

3806  
02:40:46,569 --> 02:40:44,779  
believe what they're looking at that

3807  
02:40:48,700 --> 02:40:46,579  
right away the Sasquatch turns around

3808  
02:40:50,769 --> 02:40:48,710  
and looks at them it's not like they

3809  
02:40:52,510 --> 02:40:50,779  
look around to see if they certain they

3810  
02:40:54,519 --> 02:40:52,520  
turn around and look exactly where the

3811  
02:40:56,200 --> 02:40:54,529  
hunter is like at a tree stand which I

3812  
02:40:58,840 --> 02:40:56,210  
thought was interesting you know like I

3813  
02:41:00,910 --> 02:40:58,850

never hear them say well I saw one

3814

02:41:03,969 --> 02:41:00,920

coming out and it started like looking

3815

02:41:05,739 --> 02:41:03,979

around and no and then it found me they

3816

02:41:07,300 --> 02:41:05,749

always say it turned around and looked

3817

02:41:10,179 --> 02:41:07,310

straight at me like it knew where it was

3818

02:41:12,700 --> 02:41:10,189

it was it's just interesting the stories

3819

02:41:16,450 --> 02:41:12,710

that I hear you know just what about you

3820

02:41:19,149 --> 02:41:16,460

I don't know have you ever seen do you

3821

02:41:20,370 --> 02:41:19,159

think there's a UFO connection a neat

3822

02:41:23,679 --> 02:41:20,380

connection

3823

02:41:25,960 --> 02:41:23,689

yeah have you seen lights or anything

3824

02:41:29,380 --> 02:41:25,970

strange when you've had your encounters

3825

02:41:31,239 --> 02:41:29,390

I haven't but there is a friend of mine

3826

02:41:32,780 --> 02:41:31,249

named Adam Davies who's a very

3827

02:41:35,421 --> 02:41:32,790

scientific

3828

02:41:38,451 --> 02:41:35,431

person and he's high in the research

3829

02:41:40,341 --> 02:41:38,461

Bigfoot community and basically he went

3830

02:41:44,541 --> 02:41:40,351

with a doctor named dr. Matthew Johnson

3831

02:41:46,850 --> 02:41:44,551

who had an area called Soha and it was

3832

02:41:50,091 --> 02:41:46,860

Matt Johnson dr. Johnson and he brought

3833

02:41:51,650 --> 02:41:50,101

Adam Davies and John Carlson John

3834

02:41:53,631 --> 02:41:51,660

Collison is kind of new in the Bigfoot

3835

02:41:54,051 --> 02:41:53,641

world he just kind of came along for the

3836

02:41:56,930 --> 02:41:54,061

ride

3837

02:41:59,211 --> 02:41:56,940

and Adam Davies is like you know he

3838

02:42:03,551 --> 02:41:59,221

learns about like the Sasquatch species

3839

02:42:06,470 --> 02:42:03,561

and he said that that night basically

3840

02:42:11,270 --> 02:42:06,480

Matt won't allow any flashlights any

3841

02:42:13,461 --> 02:42:11,280

fire and he has this area and when Adam

3842

02:42:16,461 --> 02:42:13,471

came and talked to me he came over with

3843

02:42:18,831 --> 02:42:16,471

for dinner and he wasn't talking to the

3844

02:42:20,150 --> 02:42:18,841

public but Matt Johnson kept saying tell

3845

02:42:22,341 --> 02:42:20,160

him what happened tell him what happened

3846

02:42:26,360 --> 02:42:22,351

that night and basically he said that he

3847

02:42:29,511 --> 02:42:26,370

saw it was Matt Johnson fell asleep and

3848

02:42:31,970 --> 02:42:29,521

it was Adam and John just sitting in the

3849

02:42:34,490 --> 02:42:31,980

woods bored basically and they said they

3850

02:42:36,440 --> 02:42:34,500

saw a beam of light and then he said at

3851

02:42:37,881 --> 02:42:36,450

first it was like a like a big beam of

3852

02:42:39,621 --> 02:42:37,891

light and it was in the middle of the

3853

02:42:41,240 --> 02:42:39,631

trail so they couldn't leave in the car

3854

02:42:44,030 --> 02:42:41,250

if they wanted to because this light

3855

02:42:46,011 --> 02:42:44,040

just showed up and then he said that all

3856

02:42:48,110 --> 02:42:46,021

of a sudden he sees like flickers like

3857

02:42:51,051 --> 02:42:48,120

firecrackers that starts turning into

3858

02:42:53,180 --> 02:42:51,061

like a circle and then he said that he

3859

02:42:55,430 --> 02:42:53,190

could then it was kind of like misty and

3860

02:42:58,251 --> 02:42:55,440

then he said that he saw like through

3861

02:43:00,291 --> 02:42:58,261

like the portal like that opens and he

3862

02:43:02,331 --> 02:43:00,301

said it looked like dead vegetation and

3863

02:43:03,591 --> 02:43:02,341

he said these two creatures came out he

3864

02:43:07,461 --> 02:43:03,601

said they were about three feet tall

3865

02:43:09,530 --> 02:43:07,471

with red eyes and John and like they're

3866

02:43:10,940 --> 02:43:09,540

trying to shake Matt Johnson saying wake

3867

02:43:13,100 --> 02:43:10,950

up wake up something's happening

3868

02:43:15,051 --> 02:43:13,110

something's happening Matt will not wake

3869

02:43:18,890 --> 02:43:15,061

up like almost in a coma state and

3870

02:43:21,591 --> 02:43:18,900

basically Adam said that these two

3871

02:43:23,240 --> 02:43:21,601

creatures came out and Adam was asking

3872

02:43:24,860 --> 02:43:23,250

John do you see these two black

3873

02:43:28,011 --> 02:43:24,870

creatures with red eyes and he's like

3874

02:43:30,650 --> 02:43:28,021

yes yes like what are they and and then

3875

02:43:32,841 --> 02:43:30,660

they said John said something like out

3876

02:43:34,190 --> 02:43:32,851

loud if you think that we're gonna fall

3877

02:43:36,411 --> 02:43:34,200

asleep so you could do stuff to us

3878

02:43:38,871 --> 02:43:36,421

tonight you're totally wrong and at that

3879

02:43:41,240 --> 02:43:38,881

point he said that their aggression on

3880

02:43:45,230 --> 02:43:41,250

their face and they started running

3881

02:43:46,580 --> 02:43:45,240

towards Adam and John and basically Adam

3882

02:43:48,051 --> 02:43:46,590

like start tearing

3883

02:43:49,520 --> 02:43:48,061

because he's really having a hard time

3884

02:43:52,841 --> 02:43:49,530

with what he saw cuz he's still

3885

02:43:55,461 --> 02:43:52,851

scientific and he basically said that he

3886

02:43:57,261 --> 02:43:55,471

all he had was his flashlight and he

3887

02:43:59,841 --> 02:43:57,271

turned on the flashlight and shined it

3888

02:44:02,211 --> 02:43:59,851

at them and within seconds everything

3889

02:44:04,400 --> 02:44:02,221

disappeared but then within four minutes

3890

02:44:06,410 --> 02:44:04,410

it starts to reinvest himself like the

3891

02:44:08,120 --> 02:44:06,420

light of being comes back on the

3892

02:44:10,461 --> 02:44:08,130

flickers come on and he said they

3893

02:44:12,560 --> 02:44:10,471

battled them for two nights straight and

3894

02:44:14,060 --> 02:44:12,570

I asked to Adam questions like if it was

3895

02:44:16,310 --> 02:44:14,070

so traumatic for you that first night

3896

02:44:17,780 --> 02:44:16,320

why did you save the second night and he

3897

02:44:19,850 --> 02:44:17,790

said because I wanted to see if it would

3898

02:44:21,980 --> 02:44:19,860

happen again you know and he said we

3899

02:44:23,930 --> 02:44:21,990

could not wake up man for anything he

3900

02:44:25,640 --> 02:44:23,940

wouldn't not wake up we were shaking him

3901

02:44:28,730 --> 02:44:25,650

he's like seven feet tall he's a big guy

3902

02:44:31,251 --> 02:44:28,740

but Adam is very scientific and he had

3903

02:44:32,600 --> 02:44:31,261

such a hard time even he goes how do I

3904

02:44:34,730 --> 02:44:32,610

tell the public what happened to me

3905

02:44:37,131 --> 02:44:34,740

Claudio like how I said you start

3906

02:44:40,251 --> 02:44:37,141

speaking the truth and be confident like

3907

02:44:41,900 --> 02:44:40,261

you know the portals exist you know a

3908

02:44:44,211 --> 02:44:41,910

crib apparently was and then I talked to

3909

02:44:46,671 --> 02:44:44,221

John Carlson and asked questions like

3910

02:44:48,680 --> 02:44:46,681

what was the dog doing Alice at this

3911

02:44:51,381 --> 02:44:48,690

moment because I was trying to see their

3912

02:44:53,001 --> 02:44:51,391

vision on us you know and and he said he

3913

02:44:54,650 --> 02:44:53,011

was sleeping with man like he didn't

3914

02:44:57,740 --> 02:44:54,660

even the dog didn't even react the dog

3915

02:45:00,470 --> 02:44:57,750

was out too and basically so what

3916

02:45:02,390 --> 02:45:00,480

happened was I took Adam back with Edie

3917

02:45:04,910 --> 02:45:02,400

the three of us we went back without

3918

02:45:07,820 --> 02:45:04,920

telling anybody to this area in Oregon

3919

02:45:10,251 --> 02:45:07,830

and I said you need closure so we're

3920

02:45:12,530 --> 02:45:10,261

gonna be out there all night and I and

3921

02:45:15,261 --> 02:45:12,540

we had crazy stuff happened that night

3922

02:45:17,270 --> 02:45:15,271

what would Adam and I it was crazy at

3923

02:45:20,091 --> 02:45:17,280

Excel sleep cause he had a drive us back

3924

02:45:22,430 --> 02:45:20,101

home he was a driver so he slept and we

3925

02:45:24,381 --> 02:45:22,440

had the car park to like exit the woods

3926

02:45:26,450 --> 02:45:24,391

as soon as possible you don't I mean as

3927

02:45:28,131 --> 02:45:26,460

fast as we could but a second eerie

3928

02:45:31,220 --> 02:45:28,141

feeling they're like you left feeling

3929

02:45:33,171 --> 02:45:31,230

like depressed it was like it wasn't

3930

02:45:35,421 --> 02:45:33,181

like a beauty like oh that was fun they

3931

02:45:37,551 --> 02:45:35,431

was was a horrible night things happened

3932

02:45:38,841 --> 02:45:37,561

that it was scary like no beam or

3933

02:45:41,390 --> 02:45:38,851

anything happened that night that I was

3934

02:45:43,040 --> 02:45:41,400

up with Adam but I basically took Adam

3935

02:45:44,900 --> 02:45:43,050

there so he could have closure and say

3936

02:45:46,610 --> 02:45:44,910

and I subscreen with them tell them

3937

02:45:48,980 --> 02:45:46,620

whatever you want to say he don't be

3938

02:45:50,930 --> 02:45:48,990

afraid and he did and he got better and

3939

02:45:53,180 --> 02:45:50,940

now he's talking and you know he's doing

3940

02:45:54,290 --> 02:45:53,190

interviews with his experience you might

3941

02:45:57,620 --> 02:45:54,300

want to talk to him about his experience

3942

02:46:00,320 --> 02:45:57,630

too there and I walked around like the

3943

02:46:02,750 --> 02:46:00,330

the area and basically it's basically

3944

02:46:04,850 --> 02:46:02,760

like a circle and in this tree like the

3945

02:46:07,070 --> 02:46:04,860

trees around the circle and I walked

3946

02:46:08,270 --> 02:46:07,080

around and I found like huge footprints

3947

02:46:10,551 --> 02:46:08,280

and little footprints like they're

3948

02:46:13,940 --> 02:46:10,561

watching like that area you know like

3949

02:46:16,761 --> 02:46:13,950

they're watching us it was really we saw

3950

02:46:18,320 --> 02:46:16,771

like orbs like light some words and I

3951

02:46:22,940 --> 02:46:18,330

took pictures of it I have pictures of

3952

02:46:27,200 --> 02:46:22,950

it so it was a pretty scary night last

3953

02:46:29,990 --> 02:46:27,210

last year we were up at ESET II and Rita

3954

02:46:33,170 --> 02:46:30,000

and I it was it was about 1 o'clock in

3955

02:46:36,261 --> 02:46:33,180

the morning we left 1:30 to our hotel

3956

02:46:39,860 --> 02:46:36,271

and white after we left

3957

02:46:44,330 --> 02:46:39,870

Lorcan O'Toole the actor Peter O'Toole's

3958

02:46:50,120 --> 02:46:44,340

son Lorcan he's there and they had a

3959

02:46:53,000 --> 02:46:50,130

sighting right there and and we missed

3960

02:46:54,500 --> 02:46:53,010

it and we got back the next morning 8

3961

02:46:57,020 --> 02:46:54,510

o'clock in the morning something like

3962

02:46:58,580 --> 02:46:57,030

that early and he comes running up to

3963

02:47:00,620 --> 02:46:58,590

his band you just missed it last night

3964

02:47:02,380 --> 02:47:00,630

right after you left I was walking right

3965

02:47:08,450 --> 02:47:02,390

where you parked your car right here

3966

02:47:11,180 --> 02:47:08,460

Bigfoot and the way he described it it

3967

02:47:14,720 --> 02:47:11,190

was taller than the van that was parked

3968

02:47:20,480 --> 02:47:14,730

next to us yeah and but the the the

3969

02:47:23,180 --> 02:47:20,490

thing was is we just left we just left

3970

02:47:26,660 --> 02:47:23,190

and and there was a there was a couple

3971

02:47:29,301 --> 02:47:26,670

of witnesses and and that that same

3972

02:47:31,690 --> 02:47:29,311

night Jason quit I don't know if you

3973

02:47:35,600 --> 02:47:31,700

know Jason but he's in his cabin and

3974

02:47:38,780 --> 02:47:35,610

there was a window there that couldn't

3975

02:47:41,740 --> 02:47:38,790

shut it was like stuck open and it

3976

02:47:44,720 --> 02:47:41,750

somebody shot it from the outside and

3977

02:47:47,051 --> 02:47:44,730

yeah yeah and all of this went down and

3978

02:47:51,770 --> 02:47:47,061

I just missed it

3979

02:47:54,920 --> 02:47:51,780

Clyde Lewis at that II said II 2 years

3980

02:47:57,680 --> 02:47:54,930

ago had a very famous sighting up there

3981

02:48:03,560 --> 02:47:57,690

they were calling it Teen Wolf

3982

02:48:05,870 --> 02:48:03,570

where he saw a teenaged sasquatch came

3983

02:48:08,480 --> 02:48:05,880

right up and looked in his his cabin

3984

02:48:11,620 --> 02:48:08,490

door the same cabin that I'm talking

3985

02:48:14,320 --> 02:48:11,630

about a Jason quit was staying in

3986

02:48:17,170 --> 02:48:14,330

and they and it took off and ran into

3987

02:48:21,520 --> 02:48:17,180

the into the woods and they went out and

3988

02:48:24,400 --> 02:48:21,530

and tried to chase it and lost it but he

3989

02:48:29,170 --> 02:48:24,410

said it was it was he said it looked

3990

02:48:30,910 --> 02:48:29,180

like like Teen Wolf you know that's the

3991

02:48:35,260 --> 02:48:30,920

only way that he could explain it that

3992

02:48:37,210 --> 02:48:35,270

it was definitely young did it have like

3993

02:48:39,790 --> 02:48:37,220

20 years because now people are talking

3994

02:48:41,020 --> 02:48:39,800

about dog man sightings and the rake I

3995

02:48:46,780 --> 02:48:41,030

don't know if you've ever googled the

3996

02:48:48,340 --> 02:48:46,790

rake or you know but you know it's I

3997

02:48:50,440 --> 02:48:48,350

hear so many sick because a lot of

3998

02:48:53,020 --> 02:48:50,450

people message me and I'm not gonna say

3999

02:48:55,270 --> 02:48:53,030

well dog man don't exist like who might

4000

02:48:57,870 --> 02:48:55,280

have faded I saw Squatch exist what else

4001  
02:49:00,670 --> 02:48:57,880  
is out there yeah you know what I mean

4002  
02:49:02,320 --> 02:49:00,680  
so and there's a woman that I love to

4003  
02:49:04,000 --> 02:49:02,330  
death and I met her through Facebook she

4004  
02:49:06,580 --> 02:49:04,010  
heard about my court case she's a single

4005  
02:49:08,860 --> 02:49:06,590  
mom she has an autistic son he's very

4006  
02:49:10,450 --> 02:49:08,870  
severely autistic so when I talked to

4007  
02:49:12,490 --> 02:49:10,460  
her on the phone pretty much every day

4008  
02:49:15,370 --> 02:49:12,500  
she's alone you know she lives in the

4009  
02:49:17,260 --> 02:49:15,380  
woods shilling it she lives on a on a on

4010  
02:49:18,940 --> 02:49:17,270  
the street but there's woods all around

4011  
02:49:21,219 --> 02:49:18,950  
her and she says that every single house

4012  
02:49:22,450 --> 02:49:21,229  
is vacant she sees people move in and

4013  
02:49:24,370 --> 02:49:22,460

then people move out like three months

4014

02:49:25,600 --> 02:49:24,380

later and she says she can't afford to

4015

02:49:27,520 --> 02:49:25,610

move because she's you know she

4016

02:49:29,469 --> 02:49:27,530

struggles financially but she'll

4017

02:49:31,150 --> 02:49:29,479

literally send me pictures of them like

4018

02:49:33,040 --> 02:49:31,160

outside her window I'll send them to you

4019

02:49:34,929 --> 02:49:33,050

you could see them and she's like I'm

4020

02:49:36,969 --> 02:49:34,939

terrified living here like every night I

4021

02:49:38,710 --> 02:49:36,979

have to close all my windows and she

4022

02:49:40,780 --> 02:49:38,720

said they get mad at me just when she

4023

02:49:42,969 --> 02:49:40,790

moves like their structures or X markers

4024

02:49:45,700 --> 02:49:42,979

and stuff she said they're fascinated

4025

02:49:47,830 --> 02:49:45,710

with like her house and her son screams

4026  
02:49:49,450 --> 02:49:47,840  
a lot and I'm wondering if there's some

4027  
02:49:52,750 --> 02:49:49,460  
kind of connection with that you know

4028  
02:49:55,990 --> 02:49:52,760  
autistic behavior she has to basically

4029  
02:49:58,150 --> 02:49:56,000  
lock the doors like way high up because

4030  
02:50:01,000 --> 02:49:58,160  
he's 15 now and he tries to run any

4031  
02:50:03,070 --> 02:50:01,010  
points at them like the some points of

4032  
02:50:05,050 --> 02:50:03,080  
them and it's just you know it's very

4033  
02:50:07,300 --> 02:50:05,060  
interesting but the pictures she has

4034  
02:50:10,389 --> 02:50:07,310  
shown me is amazing and I want to fly

4035  
02:50:11,800 --> 02:50:10,399  
out there and and just I want to go out

4036  
02:50:14,980 --> 02:50:11,810  
there I want I want to I want to see

4037  
02:50:17,770 --> 02:50:14,990  
what she's seen where she's very she's

4038  
02:50:19,990 --> 02:50:17,780

an Ironwood Michigan okay she has given

4039

02:50:21,880 --> 02:50:20,000

me not permission to use her name she's

4040

02:50:23,679 --> 02:50:21,890

afraid of she went to her pastor because

4041

02:50:25,331 --> 02:50:23,689

she had no one else to talk to and he

4042

02:50:26,890 --> 02:50:25,341

basically reticulate her and said like

4043

02:50:29,171 --> 02:50:26,900

you need to be on medication you're

4044

02:50:30,521 --> 02:50:29,181

overtired because your son and she felt

4045

02:50:31,661 --> 02:50:30,531

like so ashamed and I said no you

4046

02:50:33,850 --> 02:50:31,671

shouldn't feel that way you know I

4047

02:50:35,561 --> 02:50:33,860

believe you so she's a really good

4048

02:50:35,981 --> 02:50:35,571

person and I want to help her as much as

4049

02:50:40,180 --> 02:50:35,991

I can

4050

02:50:44,861 --> 02:50:40,190

yeah I've been on the fence when it

4051  
02:50:48,011 --> 02:50:44,871  
comes to Bigfoot I've had you know many

4052  
02:50:50,081 --> 02:50:48,021  
interviews with witnesses and and I've

4053  
02:50:51,581 --> 02:50:50,091  
talked to so many people and you know

4054  
02:50:56,021 --> 02:50:51,591  
like Lorcan O'Toole

4055  
02:50:58,271 --> 02:50:56,031  
you know he's somebody that was really

4056  
02:51:01,151 --> 02:50:58,281  
freaked out after his sighting but I

4057  
02:51:05,531 --> 02:51:01,161  
haven't I haven't had my experience yet

4058  
02:51:07,781 --> 02:51:05,541  
so you know I'm still I need when it

4059  
02:51:09,970 --> 02:51:07,791  
comes to UFOs I've had my sightings you

4060  
02:51:12,581 --> 02:51:09,980  
know I've had my streets ghost things

4061  
02:51:16,361 --> 02:51:12,591  
I've seen orbs you know I'm cool with

4062  
02:51:20,171 --> 02:51:16,371  
that I'm cool with fairies I've had yeah

4063  
02:51:22,331 --> 02:51:20,181

but I haven't had my Bigfoot experience

4064

02:51:26,041 --> 02:51:22,341

yet and we're headed up to e city up to

4065

02:51:30,220 --> 02:51:26,051

Washington next week and and I'm

4066

02:51:34,691 --> 02:51:30,230

definitely prepared for it I really want

4067

02:51:36,251 --> 02:51:34,701

to cross the line you know and I've got

4068

02:51:38,711 --> 02:51:36,261

an open line when it comes to everything

4069

02:51:42,220 --> 02:51:38,721

but I haven't had my Bigfoot sighting

4070

02:51:44,680 --> 02:51:42,230

yet if you all invite you I know a lot

4071

02:51:47,081 --> 02:51:44,690

of people and I want to let you know if

4072

02:51:49,631 --> 02:51:47,091

I told Stephen left Alex I said a few

4073

02:51:52,241 --> 02:51:49,641

wise-1 experience like serious activity

4074

02:51:53,591 --> 02:51:52,251

come with us and we'll take you and if

4075

02:51:56,021 --> 02:51:53,601

you want to experience if you can take

4076

02:51:57,850 --> 02:51:56,031

like four days it's at night when

4077

02:51:59,921 --> 02:51:57,860

everything starts happening but I would

4078

02:52:01,661 --> 02:51:59,931

love to that offer will always be there

4079

02:52:04,091 --> 02:52:01,671

for you I'll be happy to take you to

4080

02:52:06,241 --> 02:52:04,101

like active areas like people like on

4081

02:52:08,411 --> 02:52:06,251

their property so you could actually

4082

02:52:10,151 --> 02:52:08,421

experience them maybe even have a

4083

02:52:11,951 --> 02:52:10,161

sighting there's a lot of people that

4084

02:52:13,871 --> 02:52:11,961

have properties that have them on their

4085

02:52:16,781 --> 02:52:13,881

property or well and I'll send you

4086

02:52:19,151 --> 02:52:16,791

pictures that they send me I want to see

4087

02:52:21,281 --> 02:52:19,161

the I'll keep them to myself I won't

4088

02:52:24,341 --> 02:52:21,291

share them but send me the pictures from

4089

02:52:28,031 --> 02:52:24,351

the lady up in Michigan yeah I would

4090

02:52:30,251 --> 02:52:28,041

like to see those well fascinating

4091

02:52:32,201 --> 02:52:30,261

fascinating conversation tonight thank

4092

02:52:36,640 --> 02:52:32,211

you so much for sharing everything with

4093

02:52:38,051 --> 02:52:36,650

us the video is I mean thank you for

4094

02:52:39,080 --> 02:52:38,061

helping people could you help a lot of

4095

02:52:41,630 --> 02:52:39,090

people too so I'm

4096

02:52:44,150 --> 02:52:41,640

grateful to you truly for my heart well

4097

02:52:46,340 --> 02:52:44,160

and and what what is most important here

4098

02:52:49,130 --> 02:52:46,350

and you just brought this up is people

4099

02:52:51,590 --> 02:52:49,140

need to share you know and yeah you know

4100

02:52:55,340 --> 02:52:51,600

they'll listen to you and they'll know

4101  
02:52:58,370 --> 02:52:55,350  
that that they can share and and they

4102  
02:53:01,099 --> 02:52:58,380  
can call me anytime and and and share

4103  
02:53:03,410 --> 02:53:01,109  
and talk about it because when somebody

4104  
02:53:05,480 --> 02:53:03,420  
shuts you down like you know the lady

4105  
02:53:08,690 --> 02:53:05,490  
from Michigan and her pastor that's just

4106  
02:53:10,969 --> 02:53:08,700  
not cool I mean it's just not it's just

4107  
02:53:14,030 --> 02:53:10,979  
not so thank you for pointing that out

4108  
02:53:15,980 --> 02:53:14,040  
okay and if anybody has any questions

4109  
02:53:18,110 --> 02:53:15,990  
I'm on Facebook too and I'll be happy to

4110  
02:53:19,760 --> 02:53:18,120  
help as many I get busy a lot and

4111  
02:53:22,070 --> 02:53:19,770  
sometimes it takes me days to get back

4112  
02:53:23,900 --> 02:53:22,080  
but if anybody ever needs to talk or

4113  
02:53:27,620 --> 02:53:23,910

whatever that could do to help I'm there

4114

02:53:32,900 --> 02:53:27,630

to help you've got to get over to on

4115

02:53:35,540 --> 02:53:32,910

stellar and I started it oh yeah add

4116

02:53:37,280 --> 02:53:35,550

some profile pictures in my story my bio

4117

02:53:39,260 --> 02:53:37,290

and stuff okay I'll probably do that

4118

02:53:42,800 --> 02:53:39,270

tomorrow for sure send me a friend

4119

02:53:45,260 --> 02:53:42,810

request will you yes of course thank you

4120

02:53:47,420 --> 02:53:45,270

so much it's an honor thank you thank

4121

02:53:50,840 --> 02:53:47,430

you so much bhadiya be safe out there

4122

02:53:53,450 --> 02:53:50,850

okay I will I will thank you to me so

4123

02:53:55,219 --> 02:53:53,460

much thank you and thank you all your

4124

02:53:56,990 --> 02:53:55,229

listeners for listening to my story and

4125

02:53:58,730 --> 02:53:57,000

god bless all of you and I wish you

4126  
02:54:01,160 --> 02:53:58,740  
nothing but a happy life so thank you so

4127  
02:54:03,080 --> 02:54:01,170  
much right on and I'll be in touch with

4128  
02:54:05,330 --> 02:54:03,090  
you about that attorney okay I've got

4129  
02:54:10,179 --> 02:54:05,340  
some ideas oh thank you okay okay

4130  
02:54:14,599 --> 02:54:10,189  
perfect thank you thank you YouTube okay

4131  
02:54:16,670 --> 02:54:14,609  
Claudia Ackley everybody now her

4132  
02:54:20,090 --> 02:54:16,680  
Facebook page is right there at Jimmy

4133  
02:54:22,670 --> 02:54:20,100  
Church radio.com and you can go and send

4134  
02:54:25,090 --> 02:54:22,680  
her a friend request some followers up

4135  
02:54:30,560 --> 02:54:25,100  
but she's also over at on stellar now

4136  
02:54:32,960 --> 02:54:30,570  
ons t e ll AR dot-com on stellar dot-com

4137  
02:54:34,880 --> 02:54:32,970  
now before I get out of here I'm gonna

4138  
02:54:37,190 --> 02:54:34,890

make one more public service

4139

02:54:41,570 --> 02:54:37,200

announcement to everybody that is going

4140

02:54:44,240 --> 02:54:41,580

up to e SETI next week for Sol Tech

4141

02:54:48,830 --> 02:54:44,250

you've got to go and get your food

4142

02:54:52,970 --> 02:54:48,840

ordered I'm telling you right now get it

4143

02:54:57,890 --> 02:54:52,980

done all right all right now tomorrow

4144

02:54:59,841 --> 02:54:57,900

Knight is dr. Michael P masters his new

4145

02:55:06,011 --> 02:54:59,851

book that is coming out is called

4146

02:55:11,390 --> 02:55:06,021

identified flying objects and Michael is

4147

02:55:15,921 --> 02:55:11,400

a PhD anthropologist that has been

4148

02:55:17,661 --> 02:55:15,931

looking into now he does stuff all over

4149

02:55:20,030 --> 02:55:17,671

the world that's what he does

4150

02:55:24,791 --> 02:55:20,040

right as an academic and publishes

4151  
02:55:28,341 --> 02:55:24,801  
papers but he has been looking at this

4152  
02:55:29,570 --> 02:55:28,351  
who is visiting us tomorrow night's

4153  
02:55:31,761 --> 02:55:29,580  
gonna be one of the most fascinating

4154  
02:55:34,761 --> 02:55:31,771  
chosen I talked about the science behind

4155  
02:55:37,461 --> 02:55:34,771  
all of this and right now we're starting

4156  
02:55:40,640 --> 02:55:37,471  
to make breakthroughs wait till you hear

4157  
02:55:41,720 --> 02:55:40,650  
what he has to say about all of this it

4158  
02:55:44,631 --> 02:55:41,730  
is going to be one of the most

4159  
02:55:46,490 --> 02:55:44,641  
fascinating shows probably all year that

4160  
02:55:49,730 --> 02:55:46,500  
we've done right here on fade to black

4161  
02:55:53,831 --> 02:55:49,740  
I want to thank Claudia Ackley came in

4162  
02:55:57,320 --> 02:55:53,841  
tonight strong unbelievable

4163  
02:55:59,211 --> 02:55:57,330

Bigfoot betablox executive producers

4164

02:56:01,940 --> 02:55:59,221

Riddick Emory on shows produced by Hill

4165

02:56:04,720 --> 02:56:01,950

J palm Renee Dennis and Bob announces

4166

02:56:06,860 --> 02:56:04,730

our Steve harder Jean Patou mrdiko Bob

4167

02:56:10,341 --> 02:56:06,870

webmaster threw the key

4168

02:56:13,400 --> 02:56:10,351

music doug aldrich intro space boy space

4169

02:56:18,171 --> 02:56:13,410

boy music calm fade to black is produced

4170

02:56:20,841 --> 02:56:18,181

by kjsurya productions kedi ra the

4171

02:56:22,911 --> 02:56:20,851

planets spark a stone ax copyright a

4172

02:56:23,990 --> 02:56:22,921

2018 by fade to black in the game

4173

02:56:26,541 --> 02:56:24,000

changer network

4174

02:56:28,091 --> 02:56:26,551

it cannot be rebroadcast downloaded copy

4175

02:56:30,740 --> 02:56:28,101

trees anywhere in the known universe

4176

02:56:32,930 --> 02:56:30,750

without written permission from fade to

4177

02:56:35,240 --> 02:56:32,940

black of the game changer network our

4178

02:56:39,410 --> 02:56:35,250

Muse Jimmy Church follow me on Twitter

4179

02:56:43,190 --> 02:56:39,420

at Jay Church radio until tomorrow night

4180

02:56:43,850 --> 02:56:43,200

I want everybody to be saved go back Lee

4181

02:57:02,670 --> 02:56:43,860

taffy